

```

1080 UT$(0)="PECO
1090 UT$(1)="BELL OF PA
1100 BL$(0)="CHARGES
1110 BL$(1)="GASOLINE
1120 BL$(2)="UTILITES
1130 BL$(3)="MISCELLANEOUS
1140 CH$(0)="BAMBERGERS
1150 CH$(1)="GIMBELS
1160 CH$(2)="PENNEYS
1170 CH$(3)="PNB
1180 CH$(4)="SEARS
1190 CH$(5)="STRAWBRIDGES
1200 CH$(6)="WANAMAKERS
1210 MI$(0)="MORTGAGE
1220 MI$(1)="TAX
1230 MI$(2)="PAPER
1240 MI$(3)="EXTERMINATOR
1250 MI$(4)="AUTO EXPENSE
1260 MI$(5)="ENTERTAINMENT
1270 M$(1)="JAN
1280 M$(2)="FEB
1290 M$(3)="MAR
1300 M$(4)="APR
1310 M$(5)="MAY
1320 M$(6)="JUN
1330 M$(7)="JUL
1340 M$(8)="AUG
1350 M$(9)="SEP
1360 M$(10)="OCT
1370 M$(11)="NOV
1380 M$(12)="DEC
1390 Z1$="RECORD ALL DATA?(Y/N)
1400 Z$="DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE THE LIST?(Y/N)
1410 PRINT"[CLEAR]";"BILLING LIST":PRINT"-----"
1420 FORI=0TO3
1430 PRINTI+1;BL$(I);" (";BL(I);")"
1440 NEXTI
1450 PRINT" 5 END PROGRAM
1460 T=5
1470 GOSUB2440:REM* LIKE TO SEE*
1480 F=A-1:ONAGOTO1490,1720,1950,2200,2430
1490 GOSUB 2880:REM* PRINT BILLING LIST COMPONE
NT *
1500 FORI=0TO6
1510 PRINTI+1;CH$(I);" (";C(I);")"
1520 NEXTI
1530 PRINT" 8 BACK TO BILLING LIST
1540 T=8
1550 GOSUB2440:REM* LIKE TO SEE*
1560 IFA=8THEN1410
1570 I=A-1
1580 PRINT"[CLEAR]";CH$(I);" (";C(I);")":PRINT"-----"
1590 GOSUB2770:REM* MONTHLY PRINTOVERFLOW*
1600 GOSUB2910:REM* "CHANGE LIST?" *
1610 IF F1<>0THENF1=0:GOTO1490
1620 GOSUB2630:Q(F,I,A)=V+Q(F,I,A):REM* INPUT A
MT*
1630 C(I)=0:GOSUB2970:C(I)=X:REM*ADD TOTALS *
1640 BL(F)=0:FORK=0TO T-2
1650 BL(F)=BL(F)+C(K):NEXTK
1660 GOSUB2840:REM * PRINT MONTH-AMT *
1670 PRINT:PRINTZ1$:REM* "RECORD?"*
1680 GOSUB2510:REM* YES-NO*
1690 IFA$="N"THENHGOTO1490
1700 GOTO58000
1710 GOTO1490
1720 PRINT"[CLEAR]":PRINTBL$(F);" (";BL(F);")"
1730 FORI=0TO4
1740 PRINTI+1;GA$(I);" (";G(I);")"
1750 NEXTI
1760 PRINT" 6 BACK TO BILLING LIST
1770 T=6
1780 GOSUB2440
1790 IFA=6THEN1410
1800 I=A-1
1810 PRINT"[CLEAR]";GA$(I);" (";G(I);")":PRINT"-----"
1820 GOSUB 2770:REM* MONTHLY PRINTOVERFLOW*
1830 GOSUB2910:REM* "CHANGE LIST?" *
1840 IFF1<>0THENF1=0:GOTO1720
1850 GOSUB2630:Q(F,I,A)=V+Q(F,I,A):REM* INPUT A
MT*
1860 G(I)=0:GOSUB2970:G(I)=X:REM* ADD TOTALS *
1870 BL(F)=0:FORK=0TOT-2
1880 BL(F)=BL(F)+G(K):NEXTK
1890 GOSUB2840
1900 PRINT:PRINTZ1$
1910 GOSUB2510
1920 IFA$="N"THENHGOTO1720
1930 GOTO58000
1940 GOTO1720
1950 GOSUB 2880:REM* PRINT BILLING LIST COMPONE
NT *
1960 FORI=0TO1
1970 PRINTI+1;UT$(I);" (";U(I);")"
1980 NEXTI
1990 PRINT" 3 BACK TO BILLING LIST
2000 T=3
2010 GOSUB2440:REM* LIKE TO SEE*
2020 IFA=3THEN1410
2030 I=A-1
2040 PRINT"[CLEAR]";UT$(I);" (";U(I);")":PRINT"-----"
2050 GOSUB2770:REM* MONTHLY PRINTOVERFLOW*
2060 GOSUB2910:REM* "CHANGE LIST?" *
2070 IF F1<>0THENF1=0:GOTO1950
2080 GOSUB2630:Q(F,I,A)=V+Q(F,I,A):REM* INPUT A
MT*
2090 U(I)=0:GOSUB2970:U(I)=X:REM*ADD TOTALS *
2100 BL(F)=0:FORK=0TOT-2
2110 BL(F)=BL(F)+U(K):NEXTK
2120 GOSUB2840:REM * PRINT MONTH-AMT *
2130 PRINT:PRINTZ1$:REM* "RECORD?"*
2140 GOSUB2510:REM* YES-NO*
2150 IFA$="N"THENHGOTO1950
2160 GOTO58000
2170 GOTO1950
2180 GOTO58000
2190 GOTO1950
2200 GOSUB 2880:REM* PRINT BILLING LIST COMPONE
NT *
2210 FORI=0TO5
2220 PRINTI+1;MI$(I);" (";MI(I);")"
2230 NEXTI
2240 PRINT" 7 BACK TO BILLING LIST
2250 T=7
2260 GOSUB2440:REM* LIKE TO SEE*
2270 IFA=7THEN1410
2280 I=A-1
2290 PRINT"[CLEAR]";MI$(I);" (";MI(I);")":PRINT"-----"
2300 GOSUB2770:REM* MONTHLY PRINTOVERFLOW*
2310 GOSUB2910:REM* "CHANGE LIST?" *
2320 IF F1<>0THENF1=0:GOTO2200
2330 GOSUB2630:Q(F,I,A)=V+Q(F,I,A):REM* INPUT A
MT*
2340 MI(I)=0:GOSUB2970:MI(I)=X:REM*ADD TOTALS *
2350 BL(F)=0:FORK=0TOT-2
2360 BL(F)=BL(F)+MI(K):NEXTK
2370 GOSUB2840:REM * PRINT MONTH-AMT *
2380 PRINT:PRINTZ1$:REM* "RECORD?"*
2390 GOSUB2510:REM* YES-NO*
2400 IFA$="N"THENHGOTO2200
2410 GOTO58000
2420 GOTO2200
2430 GOTO58000
2440 REM*** WHAT WOULD LIKE TO SEE ***
2450 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE TO SEE? I
NPUT 1 TO";T
2460 GETA$:IFA$=" "THEN2460
2470 A=VAL(A$)
2480 IFA<1ORA>TTHEN2460
2490 RETURN
2500 :
2510 REM*** YES- NO QUESTION ***

```



```

2520 GETA$: IFA$="" THEN 2520
2530 IFA$<>"Y" THEN IFA$<>"N" THEN 2520
2540 RETURN
2550 :
2560 REM*** WHAT MONTH ***
2570 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT MONTH? INPUT 1 TO 12":PRI
NT"THEN HIT RETURN KEY
2580 GOSUB 2650
2590 A=V
2600 IFA<10RA>12 THEN 2580
2610 RETURN
2620 :
2630 REM *** INPUT AMOUNT ***
2640 PRINT:PRINT"INPUT AMOUNT. THEN HIT RETURN
KEY
2650 AA$=""
2660 OPEN 1,0
2670 GET#1,A$
2680 IF A$<>CHR$(20) THEN 2710
2690 IF LEN(AA$)-1 < 0 THEN 2670
2700 AA$=LEFT$(AA$, (LEN(AA$)-1)):PRINT"{LEFT} {
LEFT}";:GOTO 2670
2710 PRINTA$;
2720 AA$=AA$+A$
2730 IFA$<>CHR$(13) THEN 2670
2740 V=VAL(AA$)
2750 CLOSE 1:RETURN
2760 :
2770 REM*** MONTHLY PRINTOVERFLOW ***
2780 FORJ=1 TO 6
2790 PRINTJ;M$(J);"...";TAB(9);Q(F,I,J);TAB(20)
;(J+6);M$(J+6);"...";TAB(28);
2800 PRINTQ(F,I,J+6)
2810 NEXTJ
2820 RETURN
2830 :
2840 REM*** PRINT MONTH-AMT ***
2850 PRINTM$(A);"...";Q(F,I,A)
2860 RETURN
2870 :

```

```

2880 REM***PRINT BILLING LIST ***
2890 PRINT"{CLEAR}":PRINTBL$(F);"(";BL(F);")":R
ETURN
2900 :
2910 PRINT:PRINTZ$:REM*"CHANGE LIST ?"*
2920 GOSUB 2510:REM* YES-NO*
2930 IFA$="N" THEN F1=-1:RETURN
2940 GOSUB 2560:REM* WHAT MONTH*
2950 GOSUB 2840:RETURN
2960 :
2970 REM *** ADD TOTALS ***
2980 X=0
2990 FORJ=1 TO 12
3000 X=X+Q(F,I,J):NEXTJ:RETURN
3010 FORK=0 TO T-2
3020 BL(F)=BL(F)+C(K):NEXTK
3030 RETURN
3040 :
3050 :
58000 REM-SAVE PROGRAM BY HOWARD BICKING
58010 PRINT"{CLEAR}{02 DOWN}":FORI=2 TO 6 STEP 2
58020 N4=I*5:GOSUB 58190:N5$=N4$
58030 N4=PEEK(40+I):GOSUB 58190:N6$=N4$:N4=PEEK(4
1+I):GOSUB 58190
58050 PRINT"59"+N5$ POKE"40+I","N6$":POKE"41+I"
,N4$:NEXT
58060 PRINT"58130 POKE42,"N6$":POKE43,"N4$":END
58080 PRINT"GOTO 58110
58090 POKE 158,5:FORI=0 TO 7:POKE623+I,13:NEXT:PRI
NT"{HOME}":END
58110 PRINT:PRINT"{CLEAR}{REV}{03 DOWN}{03 RI
RIGHT}YOU MAY NOW SAVE THIS PROGRAM
58130 POKE42,016:POKE43,032:END
58190 N4$=RIGHT$("00"+RIGHT$(STR$(N4),LEN(STR$(N
4))-1),3):RETURN
58200 GOSUB 59010:END
59010 POKE 42 ,187:POKE 43 ,022
59020 POKE 44 ,057:POKE 45 ,023
59030 POKE 46 ,016:POKE 47 ,032
59090 RETURN

```

©

TELECOMMUNICATIONS on the VIC and '64!

"Simply the best & nicest VIC terminal software I have seen."
Greg Yob, CREATIVE COMPUTING

We created quite a flurry and earned rave reviews with *Terminal-40*, the unique software that transforms the VIC screen into a 40-column smooth-scrolling display. And with features like a Receive Buffer and VIC printer dump, *Terminal-40* sets a new standard for personal modem communications with networks such as CompuServe and Source. Our '64 *Terminal* does the same quality job for the '64.

And now there's even MORE!!! *SuperTerm-40* and *SuperTerm '64* support text storage to disk or tape and program UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD.

Choose the one right for you. Call or write today for the "best", then...

For the VIC:
Terminal-40 \$29.95
 (req. 8K mem. exp.)
SuperTerm-40 Call
 (req. 16K mem. exp.)
 For the Commodore 64:
 '64 *Terminal* \$29.95
SuperTerm '64 Call

(On cassette. Requires modem; VIC printer optional.)



**MIDWEST
MICRO associates**

PO BOX 6148, KANSAS CITY, MO 64110

REACH OUT and BYTE SOMEONE!

ORDER DESK: (9 am - 4 pm)
(816) 254-9600

Send for a free brochure describing
our other quality products.

MAIL ORDER: Add \$1.25 shipping and handling
(\$3.50 for C.O.D.); VISA/Mastercard add 3% (card#
and exp. date). Missouri residents include 4.6%
sales tax. Foreign orders payable U.S.\$, U.S. Bank
ONLY; add \$5 shp/hndlg. Dealer inquiries invited.

www.commodore.ca

VIC High-res Plotter

Sal Raciti

If you need to illustrate something graphically, few options are superior to plots. This program, especially useful to students studying algebra, creates a high resolution picture of a mathematical equation. After seeing a plot, press the RUN/STOP and RESTORE keys at the same time to return the screen to its normal state.

"Y = F(X) Plot Program" is a high resolution plot program for a 5K VIC-20. It plots equations in the form $Y = F(X)$, e.g., $Y = \sin(X)$. It is basically written as a high school level educational program to allow a student to select an equation, envision how it plots, and select the X and Y axes limits. If the student selects the axes limits incorrectly, he can try again. The program builds VIC's custom characters "on the fly" as values of Y are computed. Prior to the plot, it draws on the screen the X and Y axes limits selected by the student.

The program breaks the VIC-20 screen into 20 columns of characters, 20 characters high, in the upper left corner of the screen. It further subdivides each character column into eight dot columns, creating a matrix of 160 dots by 160 dots, or a total of 25,600 dots.

Lines 1 through 7 are the initial setup of the program. Lines 3 and 4 clear the custom character section of the RAM to all blank characters, i.e., 512 locations starting at 7168. Lines 6 and 7 set up the screen to allow selection of the equation to be plotted at location 550. The program is restarted by typing RUN 9.

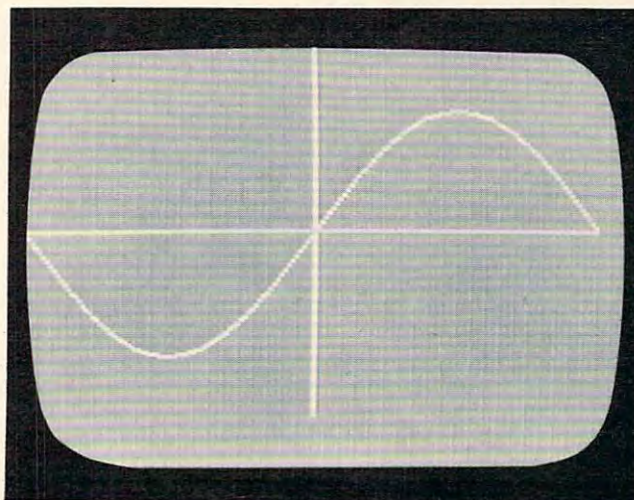
Lines 9 through 47 allow selection of X and Y axes limits by the user through the use of INPUT prompts. These steps also do reasonableness checks on the inputs and prompt if there is an error. Lines 30 and 40 enter the X axis limits as string variables C\$ and D\$. This was done because of an idiosyncrasy of the VIC-20 that does not accept the π key as a numeric entry. Subroutine 5000 is used to convert the allowed values of π to numerics. Line 47 activates subroutine 6000 when Y is typed. Subroutine 6000 will be explained below.

Lines 48 through 230 plot the X axis using the INPUTted values of A, B, C and D from lines 10, 20, 30 and 40. Lines 50-80 calculate the numeric distance between horizontal dots. Line 90 tests if the axis is off the screen and skips to line 191. Lines 92-130 calculate the position of the X axis in

numbers of characters from screen bottom and number of dots left over. Lines 140-230 create the 0 "TH" custom character and POKE it across the screen. Line 85 selects the screen and border color. Line 192 and 195 select character color (in this case, dot color). Line 191 invokes the custom character RAM locations.

Lines 240-440 plot the Y axis. Line 250 skips the entire routine if the Y axis is off the screen. Lines 255-330 create the 1 "TH" custom character, i.e., a vertical line at the correct dot column. Lines 340-440 POKE the 1 "TH" custom character vertically at the correct screen position. As this is accomplished, each POKE location is tested to see if it's not blank, that is, to test where the crossing of the X axis occurs. When this is sensed, the 1 "TH" custom character is logically ORed with the 0 "TH" custom character to create the 2 "TH" character. This is accomplished by lines 380-430.

The equation's high-resolution plot is executed by lines 490-780. Calculation of Y amplitude (YA) is treated as dot columns within character columns. For each character column, custom characters are made up "on the fly" as necessary by lines 520-770. The amplitude of Y (YA) is calculated by line 560 in numbers of dots from screen bottom. Line 570 finds the number of characters from screen bottom and 580 finds the excess number of dots. 600 calculates the character screen position and the dot row at the dot column being processed. 610-765 logically OR this dot with any other dots on the screen at the character location



Tracking a sine wave on the VIC-20 with "Hi-Res Plotter."

being processed. These dots were on the screen from previous calculations of Y or the X and Y axis plot.

Avoiding Screen Clutter

If at line 47 Y was typed, then line 775 invokes subroutine 6000. The VIC-20 is limited to 64 custom characters. If the equation to be plotted is very complicated, e.g., $Y = \sin(2X)$, the 64 characters are used up; then the program starts using screen RAM locations as custom locations, and the screen clutters. Subroutine 6000 starts a search of the screen RAM to see if any custom characters with character column just completed are identical to previously generated characters; if so, they are replaced by the earlier generated character. Subroutine 6000 finds the last custom character ("N"TH) created and sets the scan direction. Subroutine 8000 is called by 6000 and does the actual character comparisons and replacement.

Note: The π (pi) characters in lines 25 and 5000-5110 are obtained by holding down the SHIFT key and typing the \uparrow (up arrow) key.

```

1 REM INITIALIZATION
3 FORG=7168+32*8 TO 7168+32*8+7
4 POKEG,0:NEXTG
6 PRINT "{CLEAR}";:PRINTSPC(1);:PRINT"Y=F(X) ~
  PLOT PROGRAM"
7 PRINT "{03 DOWN}";:PRINT"ENTER Y=F(X) @ 550
  AND THEN RUN9"
8 LIST550
9 PRINT "{CLEAR}";:PRINTSPC(1);:PRINT"Y=F(X) ~
  PLOT PROGRAM{02 DOWN}"
10 INPUT"Y-MIN VAL";A
20 INPUT"Y-MAX VAL";B
23 IFA>BTHENPRINT"{03 DOWN}AXIS INCORRECTLY ~
  INPUT-START OVER!":STOP
25 PRINT"{02 DOWN}REM TRIG FUNC LENGTH OF X-
  AXIS <=2*. SELECT +OR-2*,*,*/2, OR NU
  M-BER.
26 PRINT"{02 DOWN}"
30 INPUT"X-MIN VAL";C$
40 INPUT"X-MAX VAL";D$
43 GOSUB5000
45 IFC>DTHENPRINT"{03 DOWN}AXIS INCORRECTLY I
  NPUT-START OVER!":STOP
47 INPUT"PLOT BREAK? TYPE Y N{03 LEFT}";Z$
48 REM X-AXIS PLOT
50 YS=ABS(B-A)
60 XS=ABS(D-C)
80 XD=XS/160
85 POKE36879,104
90 IF(A<0ANDB<0)OR(A>0ANDB>0)THENGOTO191
92 AA=ABS(A)
95 YA=INT(24+8*20*(AA)/YS)
121 T=7168:V=7175:GOSUB2000
127 NB=INT(YA/8)
130 ND=YA-8*NB
140 N=7175-ND
150 POKEN,255
190 CD=22-NB
191 POKE36869,255:PRINT "{CLEAR}"
194 FORG=38400TO38905
195 POKEG,1:NEXTG
197 IF(A<0ANDB<0)OR(A>0ANDB>0)THENGOTO250
200 Q=7680+CD*22
210 FORQ=QTOQ+19
220 POKEQ,0
230 NEXTQ
240 REM Y-AXIS PLOT

```

```

250 IF(C<0ANDD<0)OR(C>0ANDD>0)THENGOTO500
255 CC=ABS(C)
260 XA=INT(8*20*CC/XS)
270 NB=INT(XA/8)
280 ND=XA-8*NB
290 T=7176:V=7183
310 GOSUB4000
320 FORM=TTOV
330 POKEM,R:NEXTM
340 FORZ=7680+NBT08098+NBSTEP22
350 IFPEEK(Z)<>32THENGOTO380
360 POKEZ,1
370 GOTO440
380 FORS=0TO7
390 Y=PEEK(S+7176)
410 X=PEEK(7168+S)
420 POKE(T+8+S),(XORY)
425 NEXTS
430 POKEZ,2
440 NEXTZ
490 REM Y=F(X) PLOT
500 N=2
510 X=C-XD
520 FORD=0TO19
525 R=256
530 FORE=0TO7
535 R=R/2
540 X=X+XD
550 Y=(X*X)
560 YA=INT(20*8*(Y-A)/(B-A))
570 NB=INT(YA/8)
580 ND=YA-8*NB
590 IFNB>20ORNB<0THENGOTO770
600 Z=8098+D-22*NB
605 ND=ND+1
610 O=PEEK(Z)
620 IFO<NORO=32THENGOTO720
640 IFPEEK(Z)=NTHENGOTO750
720 N=N+1
723 IFN=32THENN=N+1
734 FORM=0TO7
735 J=PEEK(7168+8*O+M)
736 POKE(7168+8*N+M),J
737 NEXTM
750 J=PEEK(7168+8*N+8-ND)
760 POKE(7168+8*N+8-ND),(JORR)
765 POKEZ,N
770 NEXTE
775 IFZ$="Y"THENGOSUB6000
780 NEXTD
930 END
2000 FORW=TTOV
2010 POKEW,0:NEXTW
2020 RETURN
4000 R=256
4010 FORP=1TOND
4020 R=R/2:NEXTP
4030 RETURN
5000 IFC$="-2*"THENC$="-6.2832
5010 IFC$="-*"THENC$="-3.1416"
5020 IFC$="-*/2"THENC$="-1.5708"
5040 IFD$="*/2"ORD$="*/2"THEND$="1.5708"
5050 IFC$="*"ORC$="+"THENC$="3.1416"
5060 IFD$="2*"ORD$="+2*"THEND$="6.2832"
5070 IFC$="*/2"ORC$="*/2"THENC$="1.5708"
5080 IFD$="*"ORD$="+"THEND$="3.1416"
5100 IFD$="-*/2"THEND$="-1.5708"
5110 IFD$="-*"THEND$="-3.1416"
5200 C=VAL(C$):D=VAL(D$):RETURN
6000 MM=0
6010 IFMM=0THENQQ=0:SS=418:TT=22
6020 IFMM=1THENQQ=418:SS=0:TT=-22
6030 FORBB=QQTOSSTEPTT
6040 CC=8098+D-BB
6050 DD=PEEK(CC)
6060 IFDD=32ORDD<3GOTO6090
6070 IFDD<NANDDD>2ANDMM=0THENBB=418:NEXTBB:MM=1
  :GOTO6020
6080 IFDD=NANDDD>2THENGOSUB8000
6090 NEXTBB

```


AMERICAN PERIPHERALS

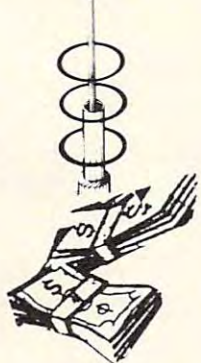
122 BANGOR ST.
LINDENHURST, N.Y. 11757
516-226-5849



VIC-20

The friendly computer

- V 6 **FOUR ACROSS**
Vertical game for two players; similar to tic-tac-toe. \$9.95
- V 10 **SNAKE**
Like the Arcade game SURROUND. One or two players. \$9.95
- V 12 **BREAKOUT**
Adaption of the classic Ping-Pong against the wall. All time favorite. \$9.95
- V 78 **BRICK**
The computer has a brick float across the screen and it disappears before it hits the window. You have to stop the brick before it breaks the glass. \$7.95
- V 79 **SHOOT**
You have to shoot a moving object. The game has five different skill levels. \$7.95
- V 80 **REVERSE**
This game is played with two sets of pegs. The board starts with a set of pegs at each end and you must reverse them. \$7.95
- V 81 **CAPTURE**
You have to capture the two beasts by containing them in the brick cage that you build. It has nine skill levels. \$9.95
- V 82 **WORLD CAPITALS**
An entertaining and educational variation of STATE CAPITALS. \$9.95
- V 83 **JACKPOT**
You must see this one armed bandit in action to believe it. Full color graphics and sound. \$7.95
- V 84 **STATE CAPITALS**
The computer displays a state or capital; the student types in the corresponding capital or state. Even corrects spelling mistakes. \$9.95
- V 85 **HANGMAN**
Unbelievable graphics and sound with a twist of humor. Kids of all ages will love this one. \$9.95
- V 86 **TAC-TAC-TOE**
The perennial favorite, a fast-paced colorful game. Try if you can to beat the VIC. \$7.95



V 428 INTRUDER-SCRAMBLE
Just as fine as the arcade game. Machine language. A must! **\$19.95**

- V 87 **MEMORY**
The VIC challenges your memory to the ultimate degree. Just like the old T.V. show Concentration. \$9.95
- V 88 **MATCH**
Hand and eye coordination are a must in this game. Beat the clock and get the maximum number of points. \$7.95
- V 89 **MONKS**
A devilish game of logic. It will have you glued to the VIC for days. \$7.95

- V 90 **MOSAICS**
A variation of Rubics cube for the VIC. This game has never been seen before for any computer. We wrote the program but could not solve the puzzle. \$9.95

- V 91 **SENKU**
If you like thinking logically, this one will challenge you all the way! Based on the popular game of Mastermind. \$7.95

- V 92 **MAGIC PAD**
A mini-version of Visi-Calc for the VIC. Allows storage and retrieval of data from cassette; invaluable for personal and business use. Turns VIC into the perfect record keeper. \$20.00

- V107 **BINARY NUMBERS**
This program is designed to introduce you to the binary number system and the conversion to binary from base 10 numbers and back. \$9.95

- V108 **BOMBER**
You must decide who you want to fly for. You then get to pick a target and your experience level. \$9.95

- V151 **BIZZ-BUZZ**
Math game that tests the student on division by 2&3. Good for elementary school students. With color and sound. \$9.95

- V152 **MISSILE COMMAND**
You have three bases and you must destroy as many space ships as you can before you run out of missiles. \$9.95

- V153 **TANK VS. UFO**
The tank is moving back and forth along the base and you must shoot the UFO before it shoots you. \$9.95



- V190 **BIORHYTHM**
Just like the biorhythm charts you find in books. \$9.95
- V191 **BLACKJACK**
Just like Blackjack in the casinos. \$14.95
- V192 **BEST STRAIGHT LINE**
This program finds the equation for the best straight line through the desired points on a graph. \$9.95

- V194 **SNAKMAN**
Pacman for the VIC. \$24.95
- V197 **ASTROBASE-2001**
Destroy the alien invaders from space as they attack your planet. Requires 3K memory expander. \$9.95
- V199 **SUBROUTINES**
The use of this standard programming technique allows you to save much room and effort. Typical uses are stressed. \$14.95

- V299 **A CAT HAS NINE LIVES**
You're an alley cat who is trying desperately to defend himself from unidentified deadly objects. Fast paced game. \$7.95

- V300 **PSYCHIC MISSILES**
The object of the game is to guess where the target will be, then fire the missile! This program will exercise your psychic ability. Requires \$9.95

- V301 **BEECHA GOTCHA**
Play "Beecha Gotcha." If the harpoon hits the monster fish, I "beechea." If the monster eats the boat, I "gotcha." Requires 3K expander. \$9.95

- V302 **AIR ATTACK**
You must shoot down enemy aircrafts with your limited supply of missiles. \$7.95



commodore

WRITE FOR FREE
SOFTWARE CATALOG

Please send me the
VIC 1982 CATALOG
AMERICAN PERIPHERALS
122 Bangor Street
Lindenhurst, NY 11757

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ COMPANY _____

www.commodore.ca


```

6100 RETURN
8000 FORGG=DT00STEP-1
8003 IFMM=0THENUU=0:VV=19:WW=1
8004 IFMM=1THENUU=19:VV=0:WW=-1
8010 FORRR=UUTOVVSTEPWW
8020 HH=8098+GG-22*RR
8030 II=PEEK(HH)
8040 IFII=32ORII=NTHEGOTO8120
8050 FORJJ=1TO8
8060 KK=7167+8*II+JJ
8070 LL=7167+8*N+JJ
8090 IFPEEK(KK)<>PEEK(LL)THENJJ=8:GOTO8110
8100 IFJJ=8THENPOKECC,II:N=N-1:IFN=32THENN=31
8105 IFJJ=8ANDMM=0THENRR=19:GG=0
8106 IFJJ=8ANDMM=1THENRR=0:GG=0
8110 NEXTJJ
8120 NEXTRR
8130 NEXTGG
8140 RETURN

```

©

THE INTERNATIONAL USER'S
CASSETTE MAGAZINE FOR

**20
Load**

VIC 20™ OWNERS

The only monthly cassette which exchanges ideas and gives you "READY TO RUN" educational, adventure, utility, and game programs. Send for information, NOW- Send to: Load 20 Magazine, 550 Grant Avenue, Junction City, Kansas 66441.

(VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.)



POCKET A WINNER!

PRODUCT LIST

*Tax Helper, 1040 & Schedule A	\$16.95
*Mail Helper	16.95
*Stock Helper	16.95
*Check Helper	16.95
**General Ledger	19.95
**Accounts Payable	16.95
**Accounts Receivable	16.95
**Inventory	16.95
**Order/Invoice	16.95
**Suppliers	14.95
**Customers	14.95
**Payroll (Checks, etc.)	29.95
Word Power	19.95

* (M)agreeable Software

** Available for: Cassette; Disk (add \$2 to list price); Printers (VIC 1515 & 1525, IEEE-488. Forms available).

Buy all ** software at once for \$99.95 and save \$47.65!



SOFTWARE

A DIVISION OF PM BUSINESS SERVICES

4400 Arden View Ct.

St. Paul, MN 55112

(612)633-0891

Write today for free catalog!

VIC-20 is a tm of Commodore Computer Systems

Now Available

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC

The newest title in COMPUTE!'s First Book series...

Our *First Book of VIC* contains the best of our VIC articles and applications published since the summer of 1981. In one convenient spiral bound volume, you'll find approximately 200 pages of information.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 1: Getting Started | <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 4: Color and Graphics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 2: Diversions - Recreation and Education | <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 5: Maps and Specifications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 3: Programming Techniques | <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 6: Machine Language |

In addition to material previously published in **COMPUTE!**, several of the articles and programs including a screen print program, append, tutorials on screen formatting and keyboard input and others, are being published for the first time.

Order your copy of *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC* today by calling TOLL FREE:

800-334-0868

In NC Call 919-275-9809

\$12.95 plus \$2 shipping and handling. MasterCard, Visa, and American Express accepted, or send your check or money order to: **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. US funds only. Foreign order add \$5 for air mail, \$2 for surface delivery.

THE ARFON MICRO VIC 20 EXPANSION CHASSIS FEATURES



- 7 expansion slots
- All aluminum construction
- Large power supply with torodial transformer
- 5 volt supply direct to expansion board for more reliable operation
- Low voltage output jack
- Detachable cover protects cartridges
- Houses VIC and Expansion in one portable unit
- Holder for RF modulator

- Supports all VIC 20 cartridges from Arfon Micro, Commodore and others

VIC 20 HARDWARE FROM ARFON MICRO

- 8K CMOS Static RAM
- 16K CMOS Static RAM

DR. WATSON COMPUTER LEARNING SERIES

- Beginners Assembly Language Programming Manual for the VIC 20

VIC 20 SOFTWARE FROM ARFON MICRO

BALDOR'S CASTLE is a fast moving real time adventure. Can you fight off 9 different types of monsters with just your bare hands or will you need bow & arrow, magic sword, potions and more to steal Baldor's gold? Fast on-screen graphics make this the adventure of a lifetime (if you live.) Game cartridge. (More fun with joystick.)

TOTL. TEXT 2.0 is a full featured word processing program which allows you to create and format professional looking documents. \$25.

TOTL. TEXT 2.5 has all the features of TOTL. TEXT 2.0 plus up to 4 heading lines per page, footing line every page, footnotes, keyboard input for form letters, special characters for printer, right justify, and 3K additional working memory for editing. \$35

TOTL TIME MANAGER 2.0 allows you to create personal or business schedules, calendars of events, and checklists of activities. Prints 56 different bar chart formats. \$25

RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0 allows you to keep track of reference data and create sorted keyword cross reference lists. Keep data on reference sources: author, title, bibliography. Keep reference notes: page(s), text, up to 12 key words, date(s). \$25

TOTL LABEL 2.0 mailing list and label program features easy editing, add or delete labels, define your own labels (width, length, number of printed lines), sort alphabetically or numerically and more. \$20.

ALL TOTL 2.0 series programs work with tape and/or disk and require VIC 20, 8K expansion, cassette deck and/or disk drive, VIC printer or RS-232 printer.

MINVIC cassette programs allows software written for the unexpanded VIC to run with memory expansion installed. \$5

VIC 20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

TOTL TEXT AND TOTL TIME MANAGER NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE COMMODORE 64

Ask your VIC Dealer, or Contact

ARFON
MICROELECTRONICS, U.S.
111 Rena Drive
Lafayette, LA 70503
(318) 988-2478

www.commodore.ca

The Atari Cruncher

Andrew Lieberman

Many longer programs could benefit from this memory-saving technique, which saved 7,000 bytes in the music DATA within the author's music program.

Programs are written every day using DATA statements. Often the numbers in these statements are for SOUND and PLOT commands, and happen to be in the range of 0 to 255. Frequently, the program loads these numbers into a matrix. This method of DATA storage is inefficient; it wastes *lots of memory*.

There is, however, a way to solve this problem, and an easy way to change already existing programs to a more compact form. Using the "Cruncher," I knocked 7K – that's right, 7000 bytes – off a music program. It took about 40 minutes, and that includes debugging. Many programs can easily be done in half that time.

Each character on the Atari has an ASCII value ranging from 0 to 255. Look in your *BASIC Reference Manual*, Appendix C. Take, for example, the letter A. Its corresponding number is 65. By using this code, we can convert each number (using one to three digits) to a single character using only one character. It would be a very tedious process if we took each number, looked it up on the chart, and then replaced the number in a program with a single character.

That's where the Cruncher comes in. It won't do all of the work, but it will do most of it. We can further save memory by condensing all of these single characters into one large string instead of a matrix. This is the big memory saver: each character in a matrix takes about seven bytes, but in a string takes only one. So, pull out a program with a lot of numbers and let's get to work. (*Note: This is a standard procedure. Your program may require modifications of the process of conversion. Read through the procedure and think about what you are doing; otherwise, you may find yourself hopelessly lost.*)

First, type the following subroutine into your Atari, and LIST it to cassette or disk. This way you can load it on top of the program to be converted.

```
0 A=PEEK(136)+PEEK(137)*256: ? "WHAT L
  INE";: INPUT X: TRAP 32003: GOTO 32000
32000 LI=PEEK(A)+PEEK(A+1)*256: IF LI<
  >X THEN A=A+PEEK(A+2): GOTO 3200
```

```
32001 A=A+1:IF PEEK(A)=90 THEN READ D
      :POKE A,D
32002 GOTO 32001
32003 END
```

Second, load the program to be converted. Put in a DIM statement and DIMension a string, say A\$, to the number of numbers in the DATA statements. If your program READs the DATA and then puts it in a matrix, get rid of the READ statements. Otherwise, change a routine like this:

```
100 FOR I=1 TO 100:READ A,B:PLOT A,B:
    NEXT I
```

to this:

```
100 FOR I=1 TO 100:A=ASC(A$(I,I)):B=ASC(A$(I+1,I+1)):PLOT A,B:NEXT I
```

or better yet:

```
100 FOR I=1 TO 100:PLOT ASC(A$(I,I)),  
ASC(A$(I+1,I+1)):NEXT I
```

If your program handles the DATA in a different way, then it's up to you to figure out the rest of that part on your own.

Now we are almost ready to convert the DATA. Before we can put the characters into A\$, we must have an A\$. It is already DIMensioned, but we must add space for the characters in the program. Get an idea as to approximately how many numbers are to be converted, say 200. Then type something like this into your program:

[illegible]

It doesn't hurt to put in some extras; you can always take them out later. To easily duplicate a line, just type it, press RETURN, move the cursor back to the line number, change it, and press RETURN. (NOTE: You *must* use capital Z's.) Once you have done this, type RUN. Tell the computer what line your Z's start at (in our sample, 50). Now, wait while the computer figures everything out. When READY appears, LIST the program and see what happens. Voilà! The Z's now look like a lot of garbage!

Fourth, and last, get rid of any extra Z's and delete line 0, lines 32000 to 32003, and all of the

numerical DATA statements. Now type RUN and watch your program run faster than ever. Sit back and say to yourself, "Gee, that was easy. What program should I fix next?"

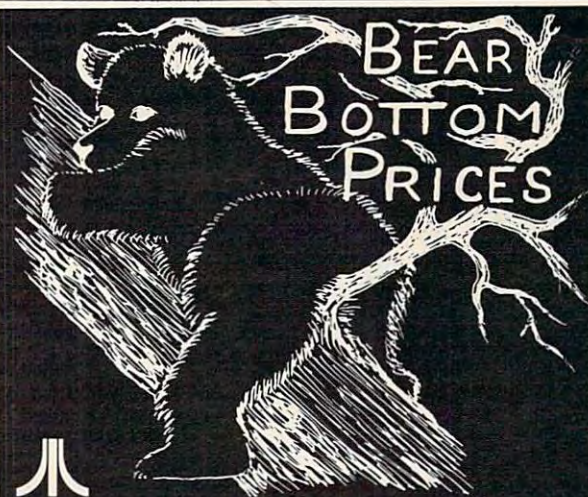
The Mystery Revealed

For those of you who would like to know how this program works, I will explain it step by step. The first thing the computer does is find out where the program is stored in RAM. By PEEKing addresses 136 and 137, the Cruncher finds out the first address of the program. The TRAP is so that when the computer is out of DATA, it ENDS without an error.

Next, the computer finds line X. The first three bits of each line give very important information. The first two tell the line number, and the third tells the length. To check if we are at line X, we first find out at which line we are. If LI isn't equal to X, we must advance the pointer to the next line. We do this by adding the length of the line to our original number and trying again.

Now the conversion process begins. A loop begins that checks each address to see if it is 90, or a Z. If it is, the program READs a piece of DATA and POKEs it into the program. We then loop back and continue the process. When we run out of DATA, the TRAP is sounded and the program ENDS.

©



ATARI SPECIALS

400 16K	\$258.95
800 48K	618.95
810 DISK DRIVE	419.95
825 PRINTER	564.95
850 INTERFACE	157.95

* SUPER PRICES

PERCOM D/D DRIVE	\$545.95
PERCOM S/D DRIVE	429.95
SIGNALMAN MK II	77.95
NEC PRINTER (8023A-C)	459.95
MAXELL DISCS (MD-1)	28.95

BEAR BOTTOM SOFTWARE PRICES

ATARI

Asteroids (R)	\$25.95
Caverns of Mars (D)	27.95
Centipede (R)	31.95
Missile Command (R)	25.95
Pac Man (R)	31.95
Star Raiders (R)	31.95
Super Breakout (R)	25.95
Assembler Editor (R)	43.95
Microsoft Basic (D)	64.95

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Invasion Orion (C&D)	\$16.95
Temple of Apshai (C&D)	25.95
Datestones of Ryn (C&D)	14.95
Rescue at Rigel (C&D)	19.95
Star Warrior (C&D)	25.95
Crush Crumble Ch. (C&D)	19.95
Ricochet (C&D)	14.95
Dragon's Eye (C&D)	19.95
Crypt of the Undead (D)	19.95
Nightmare (D)	19.95
Escape/Vulcan's Island (D)	19.95
Curse of Ra (D)	14.95

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic (D)	\$19.95
Choplifter (D)	22.95
Deadly Secrets (D)	22.95
Midnight Magic (D)	22.95
Star Blazer (D)	20.95
Track Attack (D)	19.95

DATASOFT

Basic Compiler (D)	\$68.95
Text Wizard (D)	68.95
Canyon Climber (C&D)	20.95
O'Reilly's Mine (C&D)	23.95
Rosen's Brigade (C&D)	23.95
Pacific Coast Hwy (C&D)	20.95
Shooting Arcade (C&D)	20.95
Clowns & Balloons (C&D)	20.95
Sands of Egypt (D)	26.95
Fathoms 40 (D)	23.95
Teletalk (D)	39.95

GEBELLI

Matchracer (C&D)	\$19.95
Andromeda (C&D)	22.95
Pathfinder (D)	22.95
Dr. Goodcode's Cavern (D)	19.95
Embargo (R)	31.95
Firebird (R)	28.95

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III (D)	\$26.95
Deadline (D)	33.95
Starcross (D)	26.95

I.D.S.

Pool 1.5 (D)	\$22.95
Pool 400 (R)	26.95
Speedway Blast (R)	26.95
Survival of the Fittest (R)	26.95

K-BYTE

K-Razy Shootout (R)	\$33.95
K-Razy Krippers (R)	33.95
K-Star Patrol (R)	33.95
K-Razy Antiks (R)	33.95

ON-LINE

Mission Asteroids (D)	\$16.95
Crossfire (C&D)	19.95
Jawbreaker (C&D)	19.95
Frogger (C&D)	22.95
Wizard & Princess (D)	22.95
Mouskattack (D)	22.95
Ulysses (D)	22.95
Threshold (D)	25.95
Ultima I (D)	25.95
Ultima II (D)	38.95
The Next Step (D)	26.95

ROKLAN

Gorf (D)	\$26.95
Wizard of Wor (D)	26.95
Deluxe Invaders (D)	23.95
Deluxe Invaders (R)	26.95
Antisub Patrol (D)	19.95

SIRIUS

Bandits (D)	\$22.95
Cyclod (D)	19.95
Snake Byte (D)	19.95
Sneakers (D)	19.95
Space Eggs (D)	19.95

SYNAPSE

Dodgeracer (C&D)	\$22.95
Protector II (C&D)	22.95
Nautilus (C&D)	22.95
Slime (C&D)	22.95
Chicken (C&D)	22.95
Shamus (C&D)	22.95
Picnic Paranoia (C&D)	22.95
Claim Jumper (C&D)	22.95
File Manager 800+ (D)	64.95
Disk Manager (D)	22.95

Call or write for VIC 20 or APPLE Software prices.

* Many other products not listed. D - Disk C - Cassette R - Rom Cartridge

OPTOMAM CONSUMER PRODUCTS

TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE

TOLL FREE: 1-800-338-3830 (ORDERS ONLY). For info, and Calif. resid. call 916-621-1090. Terms: Certified Check, M.O. or personal check (2 wks. to clear), bank wire, U.S. Funds only. VISA, M/C add 3% surcharge, inc. card # & exp. date. Sorry no C.O.D. Calif. resid. add 6% tax. Ship. & handling add 4% or (Min \$4) in Cont'l. U.S. (Call to ship other areas). Send \$2 for catalog get \$2 off coupon next order. Inc. phone # all orders. Prices subject change w/o notice. Dealer inquiries welcome. Mail to: Optomam Consumer Products - Div. CF, P.O. Box 1038, Placerville, CA 95667.

CALL NOW
TOLL FREE INFORMATION
PRODUCT OR SHIPPING

800-821-2169

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS CALL 213/996-5722

ATARI 800	529.00
NEC 8023 A	469.00
OKIDATA 82 A	439.00
MX-80 FT	489.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM	209.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II	269.00
SMITH CORONA TP-1	599.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM	85.00
NEC COLOR MONITOR	299.00
NEC GREEN MONITOR	109.00
VERBATIM DISKETTES	25.00/box

PLUS THE LARGEST SELECTION OF
SOFTWARE YOU HAVE EVER SEEN

uni-com™ INC.

THE SOFTWARE AND COMPUTER SERVICE STORES
18639 1/2 VENTURA BLVD. TARZANA, CA. 91356
TOLL FREE 800/821-2169 CALIF. 213/996-5722

FOR FREE QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER DROP US A LINE

Super Shell Sort For PET/CBM

John W. Ross

There are many programs which would benefit from an extremely fast sorting subroutine. This one is among the fastest ever written for a micro: it sorts 1000 names in less than 30 seconds. The version here is for PET/CBM's with 32K of memory.

One approach a programmer can take to gain an increase in sorting speed involves the use of more sophisticated sorting algorithms. This approach is useful to a point, but has ultimate limitations, not the least of which is the limit imposed by the use of an interpretive language like BASIC.

Suppose you finally do get around to writing that non-recursive version of Quicksort, and you find that it isn't quick, or at least not as quick as you had hoped.

This is the problem that faced me recently. The answer for me (and you, I hope) turned out to be a switch to machine language programming. This resulted in a really dramatic increase in speed. In one typical application, my sorting time went from 54 seconds to less than two seconds!

There are other machine language sorts around – why should you consider this one? It has several features that I believe make it unique. First of all, it is very convenient to use. It sorts any character array, in place. You do not have to move your data to a special location or assign the array a particular name. It can be incorporated into any program without disturbance.

Second, it uses a Shellsort algorithm which is quite efficient as sorts go – certainly far better than the oft-encountered bubble sort. Finally, it is modular in design – the actual sorting part of the program can be extracted from the framework and replaced with something more efficient if you are feeling ambitious.

To get a feel for how the thing works, let's look at a sample application, such as the one shown in Program 1. (You might want to try this out on your favorite BASIC sort first to establish a benchmark.) Lines 100-220 set up a random array of 1000 elements, each one between one and five characters long. This is the array to be sorted.

Lines 300-330 transfer parameters to the sort program. In lines 300 and 310, we POKE the ASCII codes for the letters of the name of the array we want to sort into memory locations 32160 and 32161. If the array name has only one letter, 128 is POKEd for the second letter. For instance, if we wanted to sort the array CD\$ we would use:

POKE 32160,67 : POKE 32161,68

In lines 320-330 we POKE a two-byte encoding of N into locations 32162 and 32163, where N is the number of elements to participate in the sort. Element zero is never sorted, so it may be used for special applications. That's all there is to it. The subroutine is called in line 350.

An error code is returned in location 32164. This is zero if all goes well, one if the array name cannot be found, and two if an attempt is made to sort a multi-dimensioned array.

You will note that the program lives at the top of user memory, from \$7DA0 to \$7F5F including variable storage. Thus, before loading the program, you must reset the top of memory pointer – line 130 in Program 2. This sets the pointer to \$7D9F (32159 decimal).

Program 1.

```
100 REM MACHINE CODE SORT TEST PROG
    RAM
110 N=1000
120 DIM A$(N)
125 REM CREATE TEST ARRAY
130 FOR I=1 TO N
140 :   N1=INT(RND(0)*5+1)
150 :   A$=""
160 :   FOR J=1 TO N1
170 :     B$=CHR$(INT(RND(0)*26+65))
180 :     A$=A$+B$
190 :   NEXT
200 :   A$(I)=A$
210 NEXT
220 PRINT CHR$(7)
300 POKE 32160,65
310 POKE 32161,128
320 N2=INT(N/256) : POKE 32163,N2
330 N1=N-N2*256 : POKE 32162,N1
340 T1=TI
350 SYS 32179
360 T2=TI
370 EC=PEEK(32164)
380 IF EC=1 THEN PRINT "ERROR - ARRAY NOT FOUND": GO TO 420
390 IF EC=2 THEN PRINT "ERROR - DIMENSION NOT = 1": GO TO 420
400 FOR I=1 TO N : PRINT A$(I) : NEXT
410 PRINT:PRINT N"ELEMENTS SORTED IN" (T2-T1)/60"SECONDS"
420 END
```


Program 2.

```

100 REM MACHINE CODE SORT LOADER
110 REM
120 REM LOWER TOP OF MEMORY POINTER

130 POKE53,125:POKE52,159:CLR
140 REM LOAD PROGRAM
150 GOSUB 30000
160 END

30000 READN,L:FORI=1TON:READX:POKEL,X
:L=L+1:NEXT:RETURN
30010 DATA429,32179
30020 DATA173,160,125,41,127,141,160,
125,173,161,125,9,128,141,
161,125
30030 DATA169,0,141,164,125,165,44,13
3,84,165,45,133,85,160,0
30040 DATA177,84,205,160,125,208,8,20
0,177,84,205,161,125,240,4
2
30050 DATA160,2,177,84,141,165,125,20
0,177,84,141,166,125,24,16
5
30060 DATA84,109,165,125,133,84,165,8
5,109,166,125,133,85,197,4
7
30070 DATA144,207,240,205,169,1,141,1
64,125,76,224,126,160,4,17
7
30080 DATA84,201,1,240,8,169,2,141,16
4,125,76,224,126,24,165
30090 DATA84,105,7,133,84,165,85,105,
0,133,85,173,162,125,141
30100 DATA177,125,173,163,125,141,178
,125,173,178,125,208,12,17
3,177
30110 DATA125,240,4,201,1,208,3,76,22
4,126,78,178,125,110,177
30120 DATA125,56,173,162,125,237,177,
125,141,175,125,173,163,12
5,237
30130 DATA178,125,141,176,125,162,0,1
38,141,168,125,141,169,125
,173
30140 DATA177,125,141,170,125,173,178
,125,141,171,125,238,168,1
25,208
30150 DATA3,238,169,125,173,169,125,2
05,176,125,240,4,176,85,14
4
30160 DATA10,173,168,125,205,175,125,
240,2,176,73,238,170,125,2
08
30170 DATA3,238,171,125,160,3,165,84,
133,88,133,90,165,85,133
30180 DATA89,133,91,24,165,88,109,168
,125,133,88,165,89,109,169
30190 DATA125,133,89,24,165,90,109,17
0,125,133,90,165,91,109,17
1
30200 DATA125,133,91,136,208,223,32,2

```

```

25,126,173,167,125,240,163
,48
30210 DATA161,32,80,127,162,1,76,115,
126,138,208,129,76,52,126
30220 DATA96,160,0,140,167,125,177,88
,141,172,125,177,90,141,17
3
30230 DATA125,200,152,205,172,125,240
,2,176,15,205,173,125,240,
25
30240 DATA144,23,169,1,141,167,125,76
,79,127,205,173,125,240,2
30250 DATA176,64,169,255,141,167,125,
76,79,127,140,165,125,160,
1
30260 DATA177,88,133,86,200,177,88,13
3,87,172,165,125,136,177,8
6
30270 DATA141,174,125,140,165,125,160
,1,177,90,133,86,200,177,9
0
30280 DATA133,87,172,165,125,177,86,2
00,205,174,125,208,3,76,24
0
30290 DATA126,144,180,76,15,127,96,16
0,2,177,88,72,177,90,145
30300 DATA88,104,145,90,136,16,243,96

```

©

COMMODORE USERS

Join the largest, active Commodore users group in North America and get—

- Access to club library of over 3000 free programs.
- Informative club newsletter.
- The latest information about the PET, CBM, VIC, Super-PET and Commodore-64.

Send \$20.00 (\$30.00 overseas) for Associate Membership to:

Toronto Pet Users Group

P.O. Box 100, Station 'S'
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4L6

Atari Line Range Manipulator

Chuck Beach

This will enhance your BASIC editor by allowing you to copy, delete, or move entire line ranges. The utility takes about 4K and was written in the upper line range (from 30000 to 31000), allowing you to use the lower 30000 for work.

The principles involved in this utility have been demonstrated in several **COMPUTE!** publications. An article in *COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari* ("The Ouch in Atari BASIC") described some Atari BASIC limitations and inspired me to put together a line range manipulation utility. Another article in the same book ("Inside Atari BASIC") showed how to PEEK at the line number of your BASIC program. And it was the June 1982 issue of **COMPUTE!** ("A Self-Modifying P/M Graphics Utility") that first demonstrated to me the technique which let a program manipulate itself.

There are two methods you can use to incorporate this utility in your programs. One way is to simply type up the lines into your program for each and every use. Another, more desirable method is to type up the utility separately, LIST it to a device, then use the ENTER command to merge the LISTed into your BASIC program. Be sure that the line range for the utility is free to use so you don't lose some nifty routine. Another caution: check that your program won't accidentally fall into the utility logic.

The Options

To use the utility, just enter GOTO 30000. The utility will enter a menu and allow you to select whether you want to Copy, Move, Delete, or Count a range of lines. Select an option and follow the directions.

For the DELETE option, you'll be asked for a range. The specified range is then deleted.

For MOVE, you'll be asked a source range to be moved. After verifying that the range is valid, you'll be prompted for a target line number (where the source range is to be moved) and an increment value. The source range is then copied to the target line number, with each copied line incremented by the value specified. As each line is copied, it is also deleted from the source range.

For the COPY option, you'll be asked for a

source range. After verifying that the line range is valid, you'll be prompted for a target line number and an increment value.

For a COUNT operation (spelled KOUNT in the menu), you are asked for a line range. The utility will then return the number of lines within that range.

The END option interrupts the utility with a STOP command. It was designed so you can interrupt the utility, do some other function (further editing, saving the file, etc.), then issue the CONT to reenter the utility menu. Of course, if you execute any other code, this will change the "next line" pointer, and you'll have to reenter the utility through more conventional methods.

For all operations (except COUNT and END), the source range is limited to 100 lines. This was an arbitrary figure. Since line numbers are stored in an array, a larger range capacity would require more storage. The utility already takes up about 4K; if it took up any more, the overhead might make it impractical for an 8K computer. Feel free to expand the arrays by changing the D value in line 30005.

You will find that, unlike other self-modifying programs, this one allows you to watch the modifications in action. Not only do you have something to watch, but you can also get some idea how far along a particular operation is. Don't expect this thing to whiz through a 100 line move in a couple of seconds. In a large program, one line change means a lot of shifted text. In fact, the speed of the changes increases noticeably as more lines are deleted from the program.

Other Uses

You can also use this utility to renumber program lines. The simplest method would be to MOVE the source range to an unused target range, then MOVE it back using the desired increment. In some instances, however, you can renumber in one operation. The reason is that the MOVE precalculates all source line numbers and moves each line one at a time.

Therefore, if you have a range of lines that is incremented by X, you can safely MOVE that range to the same beginning line number with any increment smaller than X. There are many

**You've invested a lot of time and money into your computer . . .
It's time that investment paid off!**

THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT

The Programmer's Institute introduces **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**, the only complete personal financial package specifically designed for the Atari 400/800 and VIC-20 computers. This unique package includes:

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Complete Checkbook Maintenance | 5. Payments/Appointments Calendar | 8. Home Budget Analysis |
| 2. Chart of Accounts Maintenance | 6. Color Graph Design Package | 9. Decision Maker |
| 3. Income/Expense Statement | (graphs any files) | 10. Mailing List |
| 4. Net Worth Statement | 7. Check Search | |

After the initial setup, **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** requires less than an hour of data input each month.

The checkbook maintenance program is the key to the entire package. Once your checkbook is balanced, the checkbook summary file will automatically update the home budget analysis, net worth, and income/expense statements. You can then graph any file, record bills and appointments, make decisions, print a mailing list, and analyze various accounts.

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Files and statements can be listed to screen or printer, and saved to cassette or

diskette. **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** also comes with 60 pages of documentation that leads you step-by-step through the entire package. The Atari 400/800 requires 24K cassette and 32K diskette; the VIC-20 requires 13K. (\$74.95 cassette, \$79.95 diskette).

Add \$3 for postage and handling.

For information: 1-919-967-0861

See your local dealer or order direct:

THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

a division of FUTUREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. C
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



1-800-334-SOFT

Mon-Fri 10-6; Sat 11-3

THE TAX HANDLER

The perfect supplement to **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**, *The Tax Handler* includes:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Complete From 1040 | 3. Schedule G (Income Averaging) |
| 2. Schedule A (Itemized Deductions) | 4. Schedule B |

This year let *The Tax Handler* prepare your taxes (\$34.95 cassette, \$39.95 diskette).

**NEW
FOR YOUR
ATARI**

MAGIC MAIL*

An exciting New Data Base Mailing and Personal Information System for your Atari 400/800** Personal Computer. Never before have all these features been designed into a single Mailing and Information System, so easy to use and so powerful.

COMPARE THESE FEATURES:

- Data Fields: Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code, Area Code, Phone Number, Birthday (m/d/y), and Entry Type.
- Up to 1027 records per Diskette!
- Less than 1 second Search Time over 95% of your Data, and 2-4 seconds over the other 5%***
- Up to 62 SEPARATE and UNIQUE files permitted per Diskette
- Single or Double Disk Drive Capability.
- Built-in SORT, capable of Sorting ANY Data File by ANY Field with up to 10 Sub-fields.
- Command-Driven with simple English-like commands: FIND, MODIFY, PRINT, ADD, SORT, etc.
- Position Independent & Position Dependent Fields.
- Files compatible with Atari DOS II**
- Recorded on High-Quality Verbatim Diskettes.
- Every Diskette Pre-tested for Bad Sectors and recording integrity.
- Versions for: Epson MX-80, Prowriter, Centronics
- Print Single-width Mailing Labels or Directory Listing.
- 100% Machine Language.
- 16 K Minimum Memory.
- 60-Page User Manual.
- 90 Day Buyer Protection Guarantee.

*MAGIC MAIL is a Trademark of A-BIT-BETTER Software

**ATARI is a Registered Trademark of Atari Inc.

***Search time is for an Indexed File.

ABBS

A-Bit-Better Software, Inc.

Post Office Box 28

Laurel Md 20707

(301) 953-7256

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

**ONLY
\$59.95**

*Plus tax, shipping and handling

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

At Last, A Program to Test Your Programming Potential



Give yourself or your family the opportunity to be in demand in the job market.

PASE, Programmer Aptitude Self Evaluation, can allow you, at home on your own Atari 400 or 800 to measure your potential for the field of computer programming. For the first time, this program offers the novice a try at programming with absolutely no prior computer experience or knowledge of a computer language. Presented in a game format, PASE will instruct you through every step of a first program to give you a feel for what actual computer programming is like. PASE is suitable for both adults and children, excluding no one from discovering their aptitude for a field that has nowhere to go but up!

For the **ATARI** Home Computer
16K Tape

\$19⁹⁵

Send Check or money order to

TRIDATA CORPORATION

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

3057 College Heights Blvd., Allentown, Pa. 18104
(215) 820-9577

situations in which the MOVE can be used as a renumber operation, but try to gain an understanding of just how the utility is doing it before trying anything fancy.

You may also use this utility for interspersing lines. For instance, if the target range starts at 100 and is incremented by 10, you can safely MOVE or COPY to 105 with an increment of 10.

For all MOVE and COPY functions (where the source and target overlap), please remember that the program does not ensure that unintended lines won't be deleted. Back up your file often as you work with this until you get the hang of it.

Techniques In The Program Itself

Some of the techniques used in this program may not be immediately apparent. If you do not have the **COMPUTE!** articles handy for reference, here is an explanation of some of the tricks used:

- Making the computer accept commands from screen.

This is done by modifying the IOCB.

POKE 842,13 – Sets the IOCB to accept input only from the screen starting at the cursor position.

POKE 842,12 – Resets the IOCB to resume normal input modes.

If the IOCB is not reset to 12, either by a screen command or, in this case, by the program, your computer will lock up and be slightly less useful than the "MEMO PAD" mode. Not even SYSTEM RESET will help you now. Your only alternative is to re-IPL with the ON/OFF switch.

To ensure that the IOCB is reset, the last screen command is a CONT instruction. The utility is then reentered at the line following the last STOP instruction. At this point, the IOCB is reset for normal input. (This utility actually puts two CONT statements on the screen as a precaution.)

One cautionary note: *please* practice with it before using it on something you've spent a while developing. Though errors in programs are always annoying, an error in a self-modifying program can be positively disastrous!

- Finding the BASIC line numbers.

Location 136/137 of BASIC memory contains the LH (low/high) address of the first line of the program. Each tokenized line contains its line number in the first two bytes in the usual LH format. The third byte contains the displacement from the beginning of the line to the beginning of the next line.

- Trapping and displaying an error number.

When the TRAP is sprung, the error number may be found at location 195 in memory.

Program Description

Lines 30000-30005 – Start of utility. Define arrays. Set variables.

Lines 30010-30015 – Menu to options.

Lines 30020-30040 – Determine user selection and branch to desired code.

Lines 30060-30070 – END option stops and is followed by branch to menu to allow user to enter CONT to continue.

Line 30090 – Subroutine to set screen up for self-modify code.

Lines 30091-30092 – Subroutine to invoke self-modification.

Line 30095 – Subroutine to retrieve next line address and number.

Lines 30100-30150 – DELETE subroutine.

Lines 30200-30250 – MOVE subroutine.

Lines 30300-30350 – COPY subroutine.

Lines 30400-30490 – KOUNT subroutine.

Lines 30500-30530 – Subroutine to get source line range.

Lines 30550-30560 – Subroutine to get target line number and increment value.

Line 30580 – Error trap.

```

30000 REM --> LINE MANIPULATION UTILI
      TY <--
30005 D=100: DIM A(D), B(D), A$(1), L$(25)
      , ER$(5)
30010 TRAP 30580: ? "{CLEAR}": ? " LINE
      RANGE MANIPULATION UTILITY": ?
      : ? : ? L$: ? : ? : L$=""
30015 ? "SELECT (D)ELETE, (M)OVE, (C)
      OPY,": ? "{7 SPACES}(K)OUNT, OR
      (E)ND": ? : ? "SELECT ";: INPUT A$
30020 IF A$="D" THEN 30100
30025 IF A$="M" THEN 30200
30030 IF A$="C" THEN 30300
30035 IF A$="K" THEN 30400
30040 IF A$="E" THEN 30060
30045 L$(1,1)="" : L$(2,2)=A$: L$(3,25)
      ="' UNKNOWN. REENTER.": GOTO 300
      10
30060 STOP
30070 GOTO 30010
30090 ? CHR$(125): ? : RETURN
30091 ? : ? : ? "CONT": ? "CONT": POSITIO
      N 0,0: POKE 842,13: STOP
30092 POKE 842,12: ? CHR$(125): ? : RETU
      RN
30095 ADDR=ADDR+PEEK(ADDR+2): LNUM=PEE
      K(ADDR)+PEEK(ADDR+1)*256: RETURN

30100 REM DELETE
30105 ? : ? "DELETE":: GOSUB 30500: IF C
      =0 THEN 30150
30110 X1=INT(C/15): X2=C-(X1*15): IF X1
      =0 THEN 30120
30115 FOR Y1=0 TO (X1-1): GOSUB 30090:
      FOR Y2=1 TO 15: PRINT A(Y1*15+Y2)
      : NEXT Y2: GOSUB 30091: NEXT Y1
30120 IF X2=0 THEN 30130
30125 GOSUB 30090: FOR Y1=1 TO X2: PRIN
      T A(X1*15+Y1): NEXT Y1: GOSUB 300
      91
30150 L$(1,LEN(STR$(C)))=STR$(C): L$((

```



```

LEN(L$)+1),25)=" LINES DELETED.
":GOTO 30010
30200 REM MOVE
30205 ? :? "MOVE";:GOSUB 30500:IF C=0
    THEN L$="NULL RANGE SPECIFIED.
":GOTO 30010
30210 ? :? "MOVE TO";:GOSUB 30550
30215 FOR X1=1 TO C:GOSUB 30090:LIST
    A(X1):POSITION 2,3:L1=LEN(STR$(
    A(X1))):L2=LEN(STR$(B(X1)))
30220 FOR Y1=1 TO L1:PRINT " ";:NEXT
    Y1:IF L2<=L1 THEN 30230
30225 FOR Y1=1 TO (L2-L1):PRINT "
    {INSERT}";:NEXT Y1
30230 POSITION 2,3:PRINT B(X1):? :? :
    PRINT A(X1):GOSUB 30091:NEXT X1
30250 L$(1,LEN(STR$(C)))=STR$(C):L$((
    LEN(L$)+1),25)=" LINES MOVED.":
    GOTO 30010
30300 REM COPY
30305 ? :? "COPY";:GOSUB 30500:IF C=0
    THEN L$="NULL RANGE SPECIFIED.
":GOTO 30010
30310 ? :? "COPY TO";:GOSUB 30550
30315 FOR X1=1 TO C:GOSUB 30090:LIST
    A(X1):POSITION 2,3:L1=LEN(STR$(
    A(X1))):L2=LEN(STR$(B(X1)))
30320 FOR Y1=1 TO L1:PRINT " ";:NEXT
    Y1:IF L2<=L1 THEN 30330
30325 FOR Y1=1 TO (L2-L1):PRINT "
    {INSERT}";:NEXT Y1
30330 POSITION 2,3:PRINT B(X1):"
    {4 DOWN}":GOSUB 30091:NEXT X1
30350 L$(1,LEN(STR$(C)))=STR$(C):L$((
    LEN(L$)+1),25)=" LINES COPIED.
":GOTO 30010
30400 REM COUNT
30405 ? "COUNT RANGE (FROM,TO) ":INP
    UT L1,L2:IF L2>32767 THEN L2=32
    767
30410 IF L2<L1 THEN ? " BAD RANGE. RE
    ENTER.":GOTO 30405
30415 ADDR=PEEK(136)+PEEK(137)*256:LN
    UM=PEEK(ADDR)+PEEK(ADDR+1)*256:
    C=0
30420 IF L1>LNUM THEN GOSUB 30095:GOT
    O 30420
30425 IF L2<LNUM THEN C=C+1:GOSUB 300
    95:GOTO 30425
30490 L$(1,LEN(STR$(C)))=STR$(C):L$((
    LEN(L$)+1),25)=" LINES COUNTED.
":GOTO 30010
30500 ? " RANGE (FROM,TO) ":INPUT L1
    ,L2:IF L2>32767 THEN L2=32767
30505 IF L2<L1 THEN ? " BAD RANGE. RE
    ENTER.":GOTO 30500
30510 ADDR=PEEK(136)+PEEK(137)*256:LN
    UM=PEEK(ADDR)+PEEK(ADDR+1)*256:
    C=0
30515 IF L1>LNUM THEN GOSUB 30095:GOT
    O 30515
30520 IF L2<LNUM THEN RETURN
30525 IF C<D THEN C=C+1:A(C)=LNUM:GOS
    UB 30095:GOTO 30520
30530 L$="RANGE TOO LARGE FOR DIM.":P
    OP :GOTO 30010
30550 ? " RANGE (LINE #, INCRE) ":INP
    UT L1,L2
30555 FOR X1=1 TO C:B(X1)=L1+(X1-1)*L
    2:IF B(X1)>32768 THEN NEXT X1:R
    ETURN
30560 ? " BAD LINE NUMBER IN RANGE. R

```

```

EENTER.":GOTO 30550
30580 ER$=STR$(PEEK(195)):?"ERROR NU
MBER ":ER$:POP :GOTO 30060

```

RAM

For ATARI

48K RAM BOARD FOR THE 400
with Lifetime Warranty

- Highest quality available
- Reduces power consumption
- Reduces heat

48K Board	(400)	\$175
32K Board	(400/800)	\$ 90
16K Board	(800)	\$ 60

FREE SHIPPING ANYWHERE IN U.S.A.

INTEC
PERIPHERALS
CORP

906 E. Highland Ave.
San Bernardino, CA 92404



(714) 881-1533



ATARI, 400, 800 are Trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

HYPERCARTRIDGE™

for ATARI® 400/800 *

16K \$39
w/o EPROMs/ROMs



FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS AND HOBBYISTS!

- extend memory of 16K RAM and 32K RAM computers
- create 16K cartridges easily with an EPROM programmer
- combine ATARI® BASIC ROMs with your own subroutines on ROM/EPROM
- eliminate need for disk drive and extra RAM for lengthy programs

CONFIGURATIONS:

- #1 Any combination of 4 2532 EPROMs/2332 ROMs
 - #2 Two ATARI® ROMs and two 2532's (or 2332's)
- SPECIFY WITH ORDER

2532 4K EPROMs
\$7.50 each
with cartridge order only



CHAMELEON COMPUTING™

Dept. of Physics & Astronomy, Box 119-C
Dickinson College, Carlisle, PA 17013

(717) 245-1717

Please add: \$1.50 shipping/handling
PA residents add 6% sales tax
Quantity discounts available CHECK, MC, VISA

* Trademark of ATARI, INC

Easy Apple Editing

Roland Brown

This editor routine provides a powerful utility for Applesoft programmers: the ability to easily modify BASIC program lines.

The Apple II+ was created for its advanced BASIC. Programming in Applesoft is much better and easier than with integer BASIC. One main problem, however, with Applesoft is its editing. Some people invest in a ROM editor, others create their programs using a text editor, and others just suffer with the frustrating ESCape codes. Presented here is a 3/4K machine language program for the Apple II+ 48K or equivalent with DOS 3.3.

The BASIC Line Editor will not destroy the current BASIC program, but will destroy its strings. Once saved on disk as a binary file, Editor can be loaded into memory by the command:

JBRUN B.L.E.,A\$9A00

To edit a BASIC program line, type

J& (line number)

for example,

J &100

This will clear the screen, display the line, and place the cursor at the top left of the screen. The line is displayed in a different format from Applesoft's. The differences are: the line is continuous instead of centered on the screen, there are no spaces in the line except between quotes, and all control characters are displayed in inverse.

In the Editor numerous commands are available to you. These commands edit the line:

CTRL-B block back
-C convert hex to decimal
-D delete
-F block forward
-H back arrow
-I insert
-M return
-S search
-T truncate
-U forward arrow
-V verbatim
ESC return to BASIC

CTRL-B moves the cursor back to the previous colon, or if there is no previous colon, the beginning of the line.

CTRL-C clears the bottom of the screen, places a \$ prompt on the screen and allows a line to be

input. This line is converted to decimal, printed, and the cursor is returned to its original position on the line. This can be used to convert bytes in hex that need to be POKed/PEEKed.

CTRL-D deletes the character at the cursor.

CTRL-F moves the cursor to the next colon, or if there is no next colon, to the end of the line.

CTRL-H (back arrow) moves the cursor back one space.

CTRL-I inserts a space in the line at the cursor position. Note: **CTRL-I** will not insert at the top left of the screen.

CTRL-M (return) can be entered at any place in the line and the entire line will be entered into the program.

CTRL-S searches for the next character entered.

CTRL-T truncates the line at the cursor position, so the cursor is at the end of the line + 1.

CTRL-U (forward arrow) moves the cursor forward one space.

CTRL-V allows raw control characters to be entered into the line. This can be used to enter returns or backspaces for easier printing control.

ESC will exit the Editor with the line untouched (so if you make a mistake, the line is not lost).

The Editor provides a < at the left side of line 7 as a guide to where BASIC truncates its lines. This will not affect your line if you pass the line through it.

Typing It In

Program 1 is a BASIC program which loads the machine language for the Editor into memory. If the DATA statements have all been entered correctly, the program will provide instructions for saving the binary file to the disk, which should be done immediately. If an error is detected in the data, the program will stop. If this happens, check your DATA statements carefully, correct all mistakes, and run the program again.

Program Explanation

Loading the program resets the stack to the same level as BASIC does, sets up the ampersand vector (\$3F5), clears the screen, moves the DOS buffers down so it is safe, prints the title and restarts BASIC.

The entry of the program uses BASIC routines to read in the line and find the line in memory. If the line is not there, the program returns to

BASIC.

The line is disassembled into the input buffer (\$200-\$2FF) by using a modified version of CHRGET. If the character is text, CHRGET places it in the line. If the character is one representing a command, CHRGET looks it up in the table of BASIC commands and puts the command name in the buffer. Once the end of the line is reached, CHRGET enters the edit section of the program.

The edit program displays the line, gets a character from the keyboard, and processes it. Explanations of the different commands would take too long, but fairly adequate documentation of the program's workings can probably be understood by many Apple owners. If you do not understand any of the Editor commands, just experiment with them for a while.

```

100 FOR I = 39424 TO 40065: READ A:CK = CK +
    A: POKE I,A: NEXT
110 IF CK < > 88754 THEN PRINT "ERROR IN
    DATA STATEMENTS": STOP
120 HOME: PRINT: PRINT "BASIC LINE EDITOR
    INSTALLED AT": PRINT "LOCATIONS 39424-
    40065 ($9A00-9CB1)": PRINT
130 PRINT "TYPE 'BSAVE B.L.E.,A$9A00,L$2B2'
    ": PRINT "TO STORE BINARY FILE": PRINT
140 PRINT "TYPE 'CALL 39424' TO ACTIVATE"
150 NEW
200 DATA 162,251,154,169,76,141,245,3
210 DATA 169,43,141,246,3,169,154,141
220 DATA 247,3,32,88,252,169,153,141
230 DATA 1,157,32,212,167,169,12,133
240 DATA 36,169,112,160,156,32,58,219
250 DATA 76,208,3,32,12,218,32,26
260 DATA 214,176,1,96,165,155,133,184
270 DATA 165,156,133,185,32,88,252,32
280 DATA 224,158,104,104,32,95,156,32
290 DATA 95,156,170,32,95,156,32,36
300 DATA 237,162,5,189,0,4,41,127
310 DATA 157,0,2,202,16,245,162,6
320 DATA 134,36,32,95,156,240,61,48
330 DATA 7,157,0,2,232,76,98,154
340 DATA 160,208,132,254,132,255,160,0
350 DATA 41,127,133,253,240,15,177,254
360 DATA 8,200,208,2,230,255,40,16
370 DATA 245,198,253,208,241,177,254,8
380 DATA 200,208,2,230,255,157,0,2
390 DATA 232,40,16,241,41,127,157,255
400 DATA 1,76,98,154,134,252,170,133
410 DATA 250,133,251,32,88,252,160,0
420 DATA 185,0,2,201,32,144,2,9
430 DATA 128,32,240,253,200,196,252,144
440 DATA 239,169,188,141,0,7,165,250
450 DATA 133,36,165,251,32,90,156,32
460 DATA 12,253,201,136,208,22,202,198
470 DATA 250,16,230,160,39,132,250,198
480 DATA 251,16,222,232,160,0,132,250
490 DATA 230,251,240,213,201,149,208,30
500 DATA 164,250,200,132,250,232,228,252
510 DATA 144,7,134,252,169,32,157,0
520 DATA 2,192,40,144,188,160,0,132
530 DATA 250,230,251,76,193,154,201,141
540 DATA 208,20,166,252,169,0,157,0
550 DATA 2,32,81,168,32,88,156,162
560 DATA 255,160,1,76,68,212,201,137
570 DATA 208,39,224,0,240,32,134,249
580 DATA 166,252,230,252,240,20,189,0
590 DATA 2,157,1,2,202,228,249,176
600 DATA 245,232,169,32,157,0,2,76
610 DATA 171,154,166,249,198,252,76,193

```

```

620 DATA 154,201,132,208,24,228,252,176
630 DATA 245,198,252,134,249,189,1,2
640 DATA 157,0,2,232,228,252,144,245
650 DATA 166,249,76,171,154,201,130,208
660 DATA 38,224,0,240,18,198,250,16
670 DATA 17,160,39,132,250,198,251,16
680 DATA 9,160,0,132,251,132,250,76
690 DATA 193,154,202,240,250,189,0,2
700 DATA 201,58,208,225,76,193,154,201
710 DATA 134,208,12,228,252,176,232,169
720 DATA 58,32,58,156,76,193,154,201
730 DATA 147,208,11,32,12,253,41,127
740 DATA 32,58,156,76,193,154,201,150
750 DATA 208,18,32,12,253,201,160,176
760 DATA 109,41,127,157,0,2,32,240
770 DATA 253,76,240,154,201,148,208,5
780 DATA 134,252,76,171,154,201,131,208
790 DATA 66,134,249,162,0,189,0,2
800 DATA 157,0,187,232,208,247,169,8
810 DATA 133,37,160,0,32,66,252,169
820 DATA 164,133,51,32,103,253,32,199
830 DATA 255,32,167,255,32,142,253,169
840 DATA 189,32,240,253,165,63,166,62
850 DATA 32,36,237,162,0,189,0,187
860 DATA 157,0,2,232,208,247,166,249
870 DATA 76,193,154,201,155,240,21,201
880 DATA 160,144,11,32,240,253,41,127
890 DATA 157,0,2,76,240,154,32,226
900 DATA 251,76,193,154,32,88,156,76
910 DATA 208,3,133,255,164,250,200,132
920 DATA 250,192,40,144,6,160,0,132
930 DATA 250,230,251,232,228,252,176,7
940 DATA 189,0,2,197,255,208,229,96
950 DATA 169,15,133,37,76,34,252,230
960 DATA 184,208,2,230,185,160,0,177
970 DATA 184,56,233,48,56,233,208,96
980 DATA 194,193,211,201,195,160,204,201
990 DATA 206,197,160,197,196,201,212,207
1000 DATA 210,0

```

ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS!!

DATASOFT is currently seeking programs and programmers to add to their rapidly growing and expanding operation. A leading marketer and developer of personal computer software, DATASOFT offers experienced assembly-language programmers the opportunity to join their staff to develop and translate arcade games such as ZAXXON™, as well as to author original material for their games, education and home management product lines. DATASOFT pays competitive salaries, plus bonuses based on product performance. Relocation assistance is available, if needed.

If you have working knowledge of Atari, Apple, TI, or Commodore operating systems, graphics, animation and sound, call or write Melinda Storch at:

Datasoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

9421 Winnelka Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161 / (800) 423-5916

ZAXXON and SEGA are registered trademarks of Sega Enterprises. DATASOFT is a registered trademark of Datasoft, Inc.

"Stringing" Atari Machine Code

Edward C. Smith

Atari BASIC provides the user with page 6 of memory for storing machine code programs executed via the USR function. Page 6 is by definition hexadecimal locations 600 to 6FF (1536 to 1791 decimal). With the increasing use of machine code, the programmer is sometimes faced with the problem of an overcrowded page 6. (See *"Insight: Atari" this month for further comments on this topic - Ed.*) What are the alternatives?

One solution is to float programs in memory by transferring machine code bytes from data statement lines to an Atari string which then becomes addressable with the ADR function. To qualify for "stringing," the machine code must be fully relocatable - no JMP's, no JSR's and no data tables may be enclosed within it. In addition, the first byte of the machine code must be the start of execution.

This utility (Program 2) provides a means for placing into a string machine language that meets the above criteria. It also inserts necessary statement lines and LISTs the modified version of your program to disk. The procedure for transferring data bytes into a string is based on information on the *Atari Assembler Editor User's Manual*.

The utility should be ENTERed after you have LOAded the program you want to modify. Please note that statement line 1 as well as the region 27000-30000 will be overlaid. Although five variables are dimensioned in line 1, only ML\$ (the newly created machine code string) will be used with the modified program. A series of five prompts lead the user through the procedure. After each prompt the program comes to a STOP so that the user may LIST his program to the screen to make indicated changes or determine replies to questions.

To begin with, the user is reminded that the first argument of each USR function must be the address of the machine code string (to make the string fully relocatable) and also that all statement lines that POKE bytes onto page 6 must be deleted. The computer then uses input data to create the string and calculate the number of statement lines that will have to be inserted.

The number of lines is dependent upon the length of the string and the occurrence of two special hex codes: 22 (decimal 34) and 9B (decimal 155). When creating the string, these codes are

temporarily replaced with hex code 20 (decimal 32) to avoid confusing the BASIC interpreter. After the statement line defining the string is established, the original values are restored.

Next a suitable location for the insertion of statement lines is requested. Since the first of these lines is a dimension statement, a location near the beginning of the program should be chosen. Care must be taken so that no existing lines are overlaid. Finally, a statement line number for the last line of the modified program is requested. This will allow the user to exclude the data statement lines containing the machine code, provided that they occur at the end of the original program.

A Practical Test

Program 1 is an example of a program that uses page 6 to store machine code bytes (in this case 70 bytes). To demonstrate the use of the utility program, type Program 1 and SAVE to disk; then type Program 2 and LIST to disk. Next LOAD Program 1 and ENTER Program 2. Now change the first argument of each USR function in lines 62 and 66 from "M" to "ADR(ML\$)". Next, delete line 40 and type RUN. Answer "Y" to the first two questions because you have just made these changes.

Respond to the third prompt with "9000" and then "70". Next, you are asked for a starting line number for the insertion of *two* statement lines. In reviewing the listing of Program 1, you will see that there is room for extra lines between line 30 and line 50. Type CONT and respond with "35". Answer the last prompt with "78". The computer will now automatically create Program 3 and LIST it to disk as "D:PROGRAM3.LST". When the LISTing is completed type NEW, then ENTER Program 3 and RUN. The result should be the same as when Program 1 is RUN.

Description Of Program 2

Line #	Description
1	DIM ML\$(300) - allows up to 300 bytes to be placed in a string. At 90 bytes/line, up to four statement lines of machine code can be inserted.
	DIM Q\$(300) - keep track of the occurrence of ASC 34 (double quotation marks) and
	DIM R\$(300) - ASC 155 (RETURN) in the machine code. Allows up to 100 34's and 100 155's.

COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of Atari

After only three years on the market, the Atari 400/800 microcomputers have become among the most popular personal computers ever made. So it was no surprise when *COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari*, a collection of the best Atari articles published during 1980-81 in **COMPUTE!** Magazine, also became a "bestseller" with Atari enthusiasts. The first printing sold out in just a few months.

That's why we've followed up with *COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Atari*. Available immediately, the *Second Book of Atari* continues **COMPUTE!'s** tradition for personal computer users.

But the *Second Book of Atari* differs from the *First Book* in one important respect – all the articles are totally new and previously unpublished. The *Second Book of Atari* includes such interesting articles as "Page Flipping," "Fun With Scrolling," "Perfect Pitch," "Player-Missile Drawing Editor," and "TextPlot Makes a Game." Whole chapters are devoted to subjects such as "Advanced Graphics and Game Utilities," "Programming Techniques," and "Beyond BASIC." With 250 pages – more than 25 percent thicker than the *First Book* at the same price – the *Second Book of Atari* is crammed with information and ready-to-type program listings. And the book is spiral-bound to lie flat and is fully indexed for quick reference.

Best of all, *COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Atari*, like **COMPUTE!** Magazine itself, is written and edited to appeal to all computer enthusiasts – beginners and experts alike. Priced at only \$12.95.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

iv	Introduction	Robert Lock
1 Chapter One. Utilities.		
2	Atari BASIC Joystick Routine	Kirk Gregg
5	Joystick Tester	Robert Rochon
7	Keyboard Input Or Controlled Escape	Brian Van Cleve
9	POKE TAB In BASIC	Lawrence R. Stark
11	The 49 Second Screen Dump	David Newcorn
15	Memory Test	Ed Stewart
21 Chapter Two. Programming Techniques.		
23	Atari BASIC String Manipulation Tricks	David E. Carew
26	Using The Atari Forced Read Mode	Frank C. Jones
33	A Simple Screen Editor For Atari Data Files	Lawrence R. Stark
36	Plotting Made Easy	John Scarborough
41	Graphics Generator	Matthias M. Giwer
44	Analyze Your Program – An Atari BASIC Utility	Fred Pinho
51	Inside Atari Microsoft BASIC: A First Look	Jim Butterfield
53 Chapter Three. Advanced Graphics And Games Utilities.		
55	Player-Missile Drawing Editor	E. H. Foerster
67	Point Set Graphics	Douglas Winsand
76	Page Flipping	Rick Williams
78	An Introduction To Display List Interrupts	Alan Watson
85	Extending Atari High Resolution Graphics	Phil Dunn
85	Part 1: The Polygon Fill Subroutine	
92	Part 2: Textured Graphics	
114	Part 3: Multi-colored Graphics In Mode 8	
160	Textplot Makes A Game	David Plotkin
169	Fun With Scrolling	David Plotkin
183 Chapter Four. Applications.		
185	A Simple Text Editor	Osvaldo Ramirez
194	The Atari Keyboard Speaks Out	Walter M. Lee
198	Atari Screen As Strip Chart Recorder	Helmuth Schmidt
209	Fast Banner	Sol Guber
213	Perfect Pitch	Fred Coffey
219 Chapter Five. Beyond BASIC.		
221	Put Your USR Code Into A BASIC Program Automatically	F. T. Meiere
225	Back Up Your Machine Language Programs With BASIC	Ed Stewart
229	Loading Binary DOS Files From BASIC	Robert E. Alleger
249	The Resident Disk Handler	Frank Kastenholz
248	Listing Conventions	
249	Index	

DIM P\$(3) - used for formatting Q\$ and R\$.
 DIM M\$(100) - will hold up to three instructions per line for restoring CHR\$(34) and/or CHR\$(155) in the machine code string.

27100-27625 First three user prompts.
 27630-27650 Develop machine code string ML\$ with CHR\$(32) replacing CHR\$(34) and/or CHR\$(155).
 27660-27690 Determine number of statement lines to be inserted.
 27700-27732 Last two user prompts.
 27800-27830 Format input value P to a three-byte left-justified value.
 29100 Establishes DIM for ML\$.
 29170-29270 Establish ML\$ (90 bytes per statement line).
 29330-29800 Develop statement lines for restoring CHR\$(34) and/or CHR\$(155).
 29900-29910 LIST modified program to disk.

Program 1.

```
30 DIM Y2$(30), Y1$(30)
40 M=1536:FOR I=M TO M+69:READ A:POKE I,A:NEXT I
50 Y2$="(4 SPACES)software(5 SPACES)"
  Y1$="(5 SPACES)title(7 SPACES)"
54 GRAPHICS 18:POSITION 0,0:?"#6;"***
  *****:POSITION 0,10:?"#6;"*****
58 FOR I=1 TO 9:POSITION 0,I:?"#6;"*":
  POSITION 19,I:?"#6;"*:NEXT I:I=0
62 I=I+1:A=USR(M,ADR(Y2$),LEN(Y2$),I)
  POSITION 2,3:?"#6;Y2$:GOSUB 78:IF
  I<18 THEN 62
65 SOUND 0,0,0,0:I=0
66 I=I+1:A=USR(M,ADR(Y1$),LEN(Y1$),I)
  POSITION 2,6:?"#6;Y1$:GOSUB 78:IF
  I<18 THEN 66
77 SOUND 0,0,0,0:GOTO 77
78 SOUND 0,230/I,10,10:SETCOLOR 0,I+2,
  9:RETURN
9000 DATA 104,104,133,204,104,133
9010 DATA 203,104,104,133,205,133
9020 DATA 206,104,104,133,207,201
9030 DATA 1,208,22,160,255,200
9040 DATA 177,203,153,218,6,169
9050 DATA 32,145,203,198,205,165
9060 DATA 205,201,0,240,2,208
9070 DATA 236,216,56,165,206,229
9080 DATA 207,168,162,255,232,200
9090 DATA 189,218,6,145,203,198
9100 DATA 207,165,207,201,0,240
9110 DATA 2,208,239,96
```

Program 2.

```
1 DIM ML$(300), Q$(300), P$(3), M$(300),
  R$(300):SETCOLOR 2,12,1:GOTO 27000
27000 REM
27010 REM *****
27020 REM *(6 SPACES)UTILITY for
  (8 SPACES)*
27030 REM *(6 SPACES)'STRINGING'
  (8 SPACES)*
27040 REM *(5 SPACES)MACHINE CODE
  (7 SPACES)*
27050 REM *(10 SPACES)by(13 SPACES)*
27060 REM *(4 SPACES)Edward C. Smith
  (6 SPACES)*
27070 REM *(4 SPACES)Harrisburg, Pa.
  (6 SPACES)*
27080 REM *(5 SPACES)OCTOBER 1982
  (8 SPACES)*
```

```
27090 REM *****
27095 ? CHR$(125);"(TAB){3 SPACES}UTI
  LITY FOR 'STRINGING':?"(2 TAB)
  MACHINE CODE"
27098 ? :?"This utility program shou
  ld be ENTERed after program you
  want to modify has been LOAded
  into memory."
27100 ? :?"1)Has the first argument
  of each USR{3 SPACES}instructi
  on in your program been
  {6 SPACES}replaced with ";
  ? "'ADR(ML$)' (Y/N)";:INPUT P$
27112 IF P$<>"Y" THEN ? :?" Please
  LIST your program and make
  {5 SPACES}the necessary changes
  - then type{5 SPACES}CONT"
27114 IF P$<>"Y" THEN STOP
27120 ? :?"2)Have you deleted STATEM
  ENT LINE(S){4 SPACES}in your pr
  ogram that read DATA and
  {4 SPACES}POKE onto page 6 ";
  ? "of memory (Y/N)";:INPUT P$
27132 IF P$<>"Y" THEN ? :?" Please
  LIST your program and delete
  {3 SPACES}these lines - then ty
  pe CONT":STOP
27610 ? :?"3)Scan program listing to
  determine{5 SPACES}data statem
  ent line number where the mach
  ine code bytes ";
  ? "begin and count{4 SPACES}num
  ber of bytes.":?" Type CONT t
  o resume program":STOP
27615 ? " Enter data statement line
  #";:INPUT MACHINECODE
27620 TRAP 27620:?" Enter NUMBER of
  machine code bytes{4 SPACES}to
  be placed into a STRING ";:INP
  UT NUMBYTES
27625 TRAP 40000
27630 RESTORE MACHINECODE:FOR I=1 TO
  NUMBYTES:READ A
27635 REM CHECK FOR 34 OR 155 DATA BY
  TES AND CHANGE TO A SPACE (32)
27640 IF A=34 THEN P=I:GOSUB 27800:Q$
  (LEN(Q$)+1)=P$:ML$(I)=CHR$(32):
  GOTO 27650
27643 IF A=155 THEN P=I:GOSUB 27800:R
  $(LEN(R$)+1)=P$:ML$(I)=CHR$(32)
  :GOTO 27650
27645 ML$(I)=CHR$(A)
27650 NEXT I
27655 REM DETERMINE NUMBER OF STATEME
  NT LINES TO BE INSERTED.
27660 M$=Q$:GOSUB 27920:NQ=N
27670 M$=R$:GOSUB 27920:NR=N
27680 NN=INT(NUMBYTES/90)+1:IF INT(NU
  MBYTES/90)=NUMBYTES/90 THEN NN=
  NN-1
27690 NUMLN=1+NN+NQ+NR:P$=STR$(NUMLN)
  :FOR I=1 TO LEN(P$):P$(I,I)=CHR
  $(VAL(P$(I,I))+176):NEXT I
27700 ? :?"4)Now scan your program l
  isting to{6 SPACES}determine an
  area where ";P$;
  ? " statement{3 SPACES}lines ca
  n be inserted."
27712 ? " Select an insertion point
  near the{4 SPACES}beginning of
  the program."
27715 ? :?" Type CONT to resume pro
  gram ":STOP
27720 ? " Enter the FIRST stateme
  nt line{4 SPACES}number for th
  is insertion ";:INPUT LN
27730 ? :?"5)Next determine number f
  or LAST state ment line of mod
```


Experience the Magazine of the Future . . .



for the Atari 400/800

The Programmer's Institute's magnetic magazines will entertain, educate, and challenge you.

Each issue features ready-to-load programs ranging from games, adventures, home applications and utilities to personal finance, educational, and our unique teaching programs. Our magazines include fully listable programs, a newsletter containing descriptions and instructions for all programs, and notes on programming techniques used.

Vicvideo for the VIC-20 is here. Call for details.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Subscriptions*	Cassette	Diskette
Year (10 issues)	\$50.00	\$75.00
1/2 Year (5 issues)	\$30.00	\$45.00
Trial Issue	\$10.00	\$15.00

* Add \$2.00 postage and handling.
ALL SOFTWARE REQUIRES 16K.

orders only, toll free number:

1-800-334-SOFT

See your local dealer or order direct:
THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE

a division of FUTUREHOUSE
P.O. BOX 3191, DEPT. C
CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514



for information:

1-919-967-0861

Mon-Fri 10-6; Sat 11-3

```

ified program - then type CONT
.:STOP
27732 ? " Enter number for LAST line
":INPUT LL
27790 GOTO 29000
27800 P$=STR$(P):ON LEN(P$) GOTO 2781
0,27820,27830
27810 P$(LEN(P$)+1)=" ":GOTO 27830
27820 P$(LEN(P$)+1)=" "
27830 RETURN
27920 IF INT(LEN(M$)/9)=LEN(M$)/9 THE
N N=LEN(M$)/9:GOTO 27940
27930 N=INT(LEN(M$)/9)+1
27940 RETURN
28000 REM ADD STATEMENT LINES THAT CO
NTAIN CHR$(34) (QUOTATION MARK
CODE).
28050 SETCOLOR 2,0,0:CHR$(125):POSI
TION 2,2: M$: ? : ? "CONT":PO
SITION 0,0:POKE 842,13:STOP
28100 POKE 842,12:RETURN
29000 REM ADD DIMENSION LINE DEFINING
LENGTH AS EQUAL TO THE NUMBER O
F MACHINE CODE BYTES.
29100 M$=STR$(LN):M$(LEN(M$)+1)="DIM
ML$(:M$(LEN(M$)+1)=STR$(NUMBYT
ES):M$(LEN(M$)+1)="":LN=LN+1:G
OSUB 28000
29150 REM ADDING STATEMENT LINE(S) CO
NTAINING 'STRINGS' OF MACHINE C
ODE.
29170 JM=NUMBYTES/90:IF INT(NUMBYTES/
90)=NUMBYTES/90 THEN JM=JM-1
29180 FOR J=0 TO JM
29190 SETCOLOR 2,0,0:CHR$(125):POSI
TION 2,2
29210 A=90*J+1:B=A+89:IF B>NUMBYTES T
HEN B=NUMBYTES
29220 ? J+LN;"ML$(";A;" ";B;"")=":CHR$

```

```

(34);
29230 FOR I=A TO B:CHR$(27);ML$(I,I
);:NEXT I
29260 ? CHR$(34):? : ? "CONT":POSIT
ION 0,0:POKE 842,13:STOP
29270 POKE 842,12:NEXT J
29300 REM REPLACING 34'S AND 155'S
29330 IF LEN(Q$)=0 AND LEN(R$)=0 THEN
29900
29335 QQ=34:T=1
29340 IF LEN(Q$)<>0 AND LEN(R$)=0 THE
N 29400
29350 IF LEN(Q$)<>0 AND LEN(R$)<>0 TH
EN T=2:GOTO 29400
29360 IF LEN(Q$)=0 AND LEN(R$)<>0 THE
N QQ=155:Q$=R$
29400 L=0:XM=LEN(Q$)/3
29420 L=L+1:M$=STR$(LN+J+L-1):M$(LEN(
M$)+1)="ML$("
29440 IF XM>2 THEN A=LEN(Q$)/3-XM+1:B
=A+2:XM=XM-3:GOTO 29520
29460 IF XM>0 THEN A=LEN(Q$)/3-XM+1:B
=LEN(Q$)/3:XM=0:GOTO 29520
29500 GOTO 29800
29520 FOR X=A TO B
29550 M$(LEN(M$)+1)=Q$(3*X-2,3*X):M$(
LEN(M$)+1)="":M$(LEN(M$)+1)=Q$
(3*X-2,3*X):M$(LEN(M$)+1)="":
29560 M$(LEN(M$)+1)="CHR$(:M$(LEN(M$
)+1)=STR$(QQ):M$(LEN(M$)+1)="":
29570 M$(LEN(M$)+1)="":ML$(:NEXT X
29600 M$=M$(1,LEN(M$)-5):GOSUB 28000
29650 IF XM>0 THEN 29420
29800 IF T=2 THEN T=0:QQ=155:Q$=R$:LN
=LN+NQ:GOTO 29400
29900 ? : ? "Now LISTing modified v
ersion of{3 SPACES}PROGRAM 1 t
o disk as D:PROGRAM3.LST"
29910 LIST "D:PROGRAM3.LST",2,LL

```


The Expanded/ Unexpanded VIC

Gary L. Engstrom

As more and more VIC owners add expansion memory to their computers, there is an increasing need for programs which run on all VICs, of any memory size. Here's how to write them.

The "where's my memory located now" problem can be overcome by careful programming. With or without an 8K or 16K VIC RAM expansion in place, you should be able to run any of your own programs that require 3.58K or less of RAM. Of course, you will have to put up with removing and installing the expansion cartridge when using programs written by others, but you can have the convenience of universal VIC programs you write yourself.

For programs to be universal, they need to fulfill three requirements:

1. The program must not need more than 3.58K of memory. You just cannot squeeze more than that into the unexpanded VIC-20.
2. The program must contain memory location information for both the expanded and unexpanded VIC-20.
3. The program must be able to determine if expansion is in place and be able to choose between the two sets of memory locations.

To understand how a program can conform to these last two requirements, you need to understand that when the VIC-20 is turned on, its operating system goes through an initialization procedure. During initialization, one of the tasks that the operating system does is check to see if memory expansion is in place.

If so, the operating system sets certain pointers to one set of memory locations; if there is no memory expansion, these pointers are set to a different set of memory locations. If you have 8K or 16K RAM memory expansion for your VIC-20, you should be familiar with three of these memory locations (see the table below). The computer uses the correct locations because, during initialization, pointers are set to the correct locations. It is the knowledge of the alternate memory locations

Table 1.

	Unexpanded	Expanded
Screen Memory	7680-8191	4096-4607
Color RAM	38400-38911	37888-38399
User BASIC Area	4096-7679	4608-*
*The end of user BASIC Area in an expanded VIC-20 depends on the size of the expansion memory.		

and the existence of these pointers that make universal programs possible.

Establish Alternate Values

Memory locations used as pointers can be used by a BASIC program to run on either an expanded or an unexpanded VIC-20. I chose memory location 43-44 (\$002B-\$002C), the pointer to the start of the BASIC program in memory. When the VIC-20 is not expanded, the decimal value of the high bit (location 44) is 16; when the VIC-20 is expanded, the decimal value of the high bit is 18.

This gives us enough information (using a PEEK statement) to create two paths for alternate memory values in a BASIC program. Thus we can assign the values for the beginning of screen memory and of color RAM for the expanded and unexpanded VIC-20 (see Program 1).

Program 1: Alternate Values

```

10 PRINT "[CLR]" : REM *SET ALTERNATE VALUES*
20 IF PEEK (44)=18 GOTO 70: IF MEMORY IS IN P
   LACE
30 SM=7680 : REM SCREEN MEMORY FOR UNEXPANDED
   VIC
40 CM=38400 : REM COLOR MEMORY FOR THE UNEXPA
   NDED VIC
50 CS2=242 : REM CHARACTER SET 2 POINTER FOR ~
   THE UNEXPANDED VIC
60 GOTO 110 : REM SKIP
70 SM=4096 : REM SCREEN MEMORY FOR THE EXPAND
   ED VIC
80 CM=37888 : REM COLOR MEMORY FOR THE EXPAND
   ED VIC
90 CS2=194 : REM CHARACTER SET 2 POINTER FOR ~
   THE EXPANDED VIC.
```


Atari® Games On Your VIC-20?

The "CARDAPTER/1" will allow Video Game Cartridges designed for use on the Atari Video Computer System to be played on a standard VIC-20®

SUGGESTED RETAIL \$89.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

United States:

Cardco, Inc.
313 Mathewson
Wichita, KS 67214
(316) 267-6525

West Canada:

LSI Distributing
Attn: Mr. Wong
2091 W. 61st Avenue
Vancouver, BC. CA V6J 1Z2
(604) 733-0211

England & Europe:

Audiogenic
Martin Manary
34-36 Crown St.
Reading, Berkshire England
(0734) 595647

East Canada:

Hobby Craft Canada
24 Ronson Drive
Rexdols Ontario M9W1B4
(416) 241-2661

You might have noticed that I threw in an extra value. If you want to POKE characters from Character Set 2 to the screen, you have to POKE the character set pointer to the alternate set. The character set pointer is at memory location 36869. I have included the character set pointer value to demonstrate that you might want to use other alternate values in some of your programs.

Enter Common Values

After the alternate values have been set, you can set the values that are common to both the expanded and unexpanded VIC-20 (see Program 2). Of course, if you are not going to use a particular value, it can be left out.

Program 2: Common Values

```
100 REM *SET COMMON VALUES*
110 SB=36879 : REM SCREEN/BOARDER COLOR
120 V=36878 : REM VOLUME
130 S1=36874 : REM SPEAKER 1
140 S2=36875 : REM SPEAKER 2
150 S3=36876 : REM SPEAKER 3
160 S4=36877 : REM SPEAKER 4
```

Another benefit of using this method is that you don't have to constantly look up these memory locations or reenter these numbers each time you are going to use them. Every time you can avoid reentering a number, you are avoiding the possibility of an entry error.

Crunch And Save

Program 3 is a "crunched" version of Programs 1 and 2. Enter Program 3, then SAVE and VERIFY it on tape. Every time you start a new program, LOAD these four lines before you start to enter your own listing. When you write your program, start with line 100. Lines 50-90 can be used for defining variables and constants for your program.

Program 3: Lines 10 to 160 "Crunched"

```
10 PRINT"[CLR]":IFPEEK(44)=18GOTO30
20 SM=7680:CM=38400:CS2=242:GOTO40
30 SM=4096:CM=37888:CS2=194
40 SB=36879:V=36878:S1=36874:S2=36875:S3=3687
6:S4=36877
```

Try It Out

When all the values have been set, you can start to create your program. Program 4 is a short program that you can enter to demonstrate the flexibility of Program 3.

Program 4: Demonstration Program

```
100 REM *DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM*
110 POKE SB,120 : REM SET YELLOW SCREEN AND BL
ACK BOARDER
120 POKE 36869,CS2 : REM POINT TO CHARACTER SE
T 2
130 SS=INT(RND(1)*128)+128 : REM RANDOM VALUE ~
```



NEW VIC SOFTWARE VIC



Great VIC Software

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

Use Joystick or keyboard

ALIEN INVASION — Arcade style excitement for your VIC. Look out here they come. Aliens are descending from the sky. Move your laser into position and defend the earth. The attacks are unending — can you survive or will Vader rule the galaxy. Many extras on this one. 20 levels of play. \$12.95

CATTLE-ROUNDUP — The cows are loose in the maze. You have 2 minutes to get each cow back into the corral. You can push, coax and call the cows. Some cows are not very smart and some are very stubborn. You will have to help them. Be careful that you don't leave the corral gate open. Color graphics and sound. Eight levels of play and a time limit. \$12.95

HEAD ON — Your car moves forward around the race track. You can move up, down, right and left. Try to score points by running over the dots on the track. Watch out for the crusher — if you crash you lose a car. Four cars and bonus levels. Full color graphics and sound. Fast action and very addicting. 9 levels of play. \$12.95

SNAKEOUT — Blocks appear on the screen at random. You move up, down, right and left and try to move your snake over the blocks. Each block that you get raises your score. Keep building your score but watch out because the escape routes keep getting smaller. Time limit, color graphics and sound. 3 games on this cassette. Snakeout — 2 player Snakeout and Trapper. 9 Levels of Play. \$12.95

TARGET COMMAND — Move your laser into position and get ready for some quick action. Different types of missiles are dropping. How many can you shoot down. They all travel at different speeds and different levels. You must be fast on the trigger to get them all. Time limit, bonus points and very addicting. Color graphics and sound. Arcade style fun. 10 levels. \$12.95

*Let the ELECTRIC COMPANY
turn your 64 into a home arcade!*

COLOR • GRAPHICS • SOUND ON CASSETTE

ARCADE PAK - \$24.⁹⁵ EDUCATION PAK \$24.⁹⁵

3 Programs

Head On
Alien Invasion
Target Command

3 Programs

Geography Match
Math - Adventure
King

ADVENTURE PAK - \$14.⁹⁵

2 Programs

Adventure
Caves of Silver

GAME PAK \$14.⁹⁵

2 Programs

Dragon Chase
Deflect

Joystick and Keyboard versions included

COMPUTERMAT • BOX 1664, DEPT -20
LAKE HAVASU CITY, ARIZONA 86403

WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG

THE ELECTRIC COMPANY
P.O. Box 388C • Lake Havasu City • Arizona 86403



You Can COUNT On Abacus Software

VIC * COMMODORE 64 * PET

- * **SPRITE-AID** sprite editor with joystick option.....\$14.95
- * **SYNTHY-64** music & Sound Synthesizer.Fantastical.....\$29.95
- * **SCREEN-GRAPHICS-64** add graphics commands to BASIC incl. sprites.....\$24.95
- * **SKIER-64** exciting gameware.....\$19.95
- * **Tiny Basic Compiler** for Vic, CBM-64 or Pet.....\$19.95
- * **BUDGETEER** Visual planner for Vic, CBM-64 or Pet.....\$19.95
- * **VIC QUICK CHART** presentation chartmaker.....\$14.95
- * **VIC GREAT BALLOON RACE** another exciting game.....\$14.95
- * **VIC I-CHING** oriental fortune teller(16Kexp.).....\$24.95
- * **VIC SUPER EXPANDER SCREEN DUMP** prints your graphics.....\$14.95
- * **VIC JOYSTICK PAINTER**.....\$14.95
- * **VIC OR PET VIGIL** games language with 9 games.....\$29.95
- * **VIC OR PET PIPER** the music machine!.....\$19.95
- * **VIC HIRES / MULTICOLOR GRAPHICS UTILITIES** (no extra memory).....\$19.95
- * **VIC GRAPHVICS** super full-screen graphics (req. 3K or 8K mem.exp.).....\$24.95
- * **VIC TINY PILOT** educational language.....\$17.95
- * **VIC CRIBBAGE** (req. 16 K exp.).....\$14.95
- * **VIC MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE**.....(\$6.95 foreign) \$ 5.95
- * **PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE**.....(\$7.95 foreign) \$ 6.95
- * **PET TINY PASCAL PLUS +** (req. 32 K).....\$39.95
- * **BASIC REFERENCE CARD**.....(\$2.00 foreign) \$ 1.50

* NEW

Write for FREE Catalog or for fast service, call our Order Line.



Abacus
Software



P.O. Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510 616 / 241-5510

All software packages come with complete instructions or manuals. Manuals ordered separately creditable towards purchase of software \$5.00 each, \$7.00 foreign. Add \$3.00 per disk package. FREE POSTAGE in US and Canada. Foreign add \$3.00 per item. Payment acceptable in US Dollars by check or international money order or via VISA, MC, ACCESS, Barclaycard.

GRAPHYICS

GRAPHYICS
GRAPHYICS
GRAPHYICS

GRAPHYICS
GRAPHYICS

TINY PILOT



APPLE HARDWARE

THE TACKLER™ — DUAL • MODE PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE APPLE® 2 BOARDS IN ONE FOR NO MORE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS!

An intelligent board to provide easy control of your printer's full potential. Plus a standard parallel board at the flip of a switch — your assurance of compatibility with essentially all software for the APPLE®. Hires printing with simple keyboard commands that replace hard to use software routines. No disks to load. Special features include inverse, doubled, and rotated graphics and many text control features, available through easy keyboard or software commands. Uses industry standard graphics commands. This is the first truly universal intelligent parallel interface! Change printers — no need to buy another board. Just plug in one of our ROM'S and you're all set. ROM'S available for Epson, C. Itoh, NEC, and Okidata — others available soon. Specify printer when ordering. Call for Price.

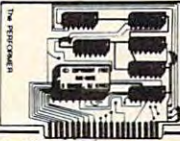


THE UPGRADEABLE PPC-100 PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

A Universal Centronics type parallel printer board complete with cable and connector. This unique board allows you to turn on and off the high bit so that you can access additional features in many printers. Easily upgradeable to a fully intelligent printer board with graphics and text dumps. Use with EPSON, C. ITOH, ANADEX, STAR-WRITER, NEC, OKI and others with standard Centronics configuration. \$139.00

IF YOU WANT GRAPHICS AND FORMATTING THEN CHOOSE THE PERFORMER

for Epson, OKI, NEC 8023, C. ITOH 8510 provides resident HIRES screen dump and print formatting in firmware. Plugs into Apple slot and easy access to all printer fonts through menu with PR# command. Use with standard printer cards to add intelligence. \$49.00 specify printer



THE MIRROR FIRMWARE FOR NOVATION APPLE CAT II®

The Data Communication Handler ROM Emulates syntax of an other popular Apple Modem product with improvements. Plugs directly into Apple CAT II Board. Supports Videx and Smarterm 80 column cards, touch tone and rotary dial, remote terminal, voice toggle, easy printer access and much more. List \$39.00 Introductory Price \$29.00

MINI ROM BOARDS

Place your 2K program on our Mini Rom Board. Room for one 2716 EPROM. Use in any slot but zero. Only \$34.95

DOUBLE DOS Plus

A piggy-back board that plugs into the disk-controller card so that you can switch select between DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 DOUBLE DOS Plus requires APPLE DOS ROMS. \$39.00

VIC ITEMS

Word Wizard For The Vic 20® (Requires at least 8K memory expansion)

A userfriendly WORD PROCESSOR with full joystick control (use of joystick optional). Easy edit and string manipulation commands that follow the standard VIC 20® format. Full use of function keys for easy of use. Includes the following options: 1). 100% machine language for lightning fast operation. 2). Uses standard VIC editing commands. 3). Has Delete Word and Search functions. 4). Optional use of joystick for cursor movement. 5). Prints justified and centered text. 6). Has a Delete Buffer to retrieve deleted text. 7). Prints to VIC Graphic printer, or any centronics compatible printer connected to the user port. 8). Saves and Load using tape or disk. 9). Provides complete printout control including: Top Margin, Bottom Margin, Text Width, Left Margin, Page Length, Line Spacing and Page Numbering. 10). All print parameters can be changed from within a document. 11). Can generate Roman numerals for page numbering. 12). Allows printing specific pages within a document. 13). Text can be appended to existing files. 14). Free space display. \$34.95

Bomber. Word. A unique graphic word game on cartridge that provides the full thrill of arcade action to increase word skills. Complete with six modes of play options for added enjoyment. Play against the computer or another player. Clever use of graphics and sound make this an enjoyable game for ages 6 to adult. \$29.95

Universal Tape Interface & Duplicator (Use on the CBM 64 also)

No need to use the VIC 20 Recorder with this device you can easily load, save or even duplicate tapes easily with your recorder. Full LED indication of Data transfer makes this the most reliable way to load, Save and Duplicate. A complete I/O device with extras. Only \$49.95

TIC ATTACK — A fast action Arcade Game Cartridge for the VIC 20 with over 100 levels of play. Dodge the ROBOT warriors, bomb dropping Phobian Tics, and the super intelligent Radar Tics. Shoot as many creatures as you can in this multi skill, super fast, hi-res, smooth action game. \$29.95

SKETCH PAD & CHAR-GEN — Two for the price of one. One program allows you to create your own special characters for math symbols, secret codes, game creatures and foreign language characters. The second program is a hi-resolution drawing program (optional use of joystick draw) that allows you to save pictures that you have created. \$24.95

TRIPLE PLAY — Three stimulating word game programs to tickle your brain. Crosswords contains a number of puzzles to solve. Crypto-Solve is a unique Computer approach to solving those strange encrypted messages found in books and newspapers (approx. 50 puzzles included for your enjoyment.) Hidden Words tests your talents of observation with over 20 ever changing puzzles included. \$29.95

DOT-A-LOT — As you wander through the maze of life collecting berries and magical fruits, hidden treasures appear. It would be so nice if only those meemies had stayed home. This adventure packed graphic arcade game on cartridge is a must to include in your cartridge library. \$29.95

Look out for our NEW exciting cartridge and tape programs, reasonably priced memory boards and more for the VIC 20 and soon for the VIC 64. Call or write for catalog of exciting Vic 20 products.

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.



MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.
P.O. BOX 113
POMPTON PLAINS, N.J. 07444

201-838-9027 modore.ca


```

FOR SPEAKER
140 CV=INT(RND(1)*8) : REM RANDOM COLOR VALUE
150 VS=INT(RND(1)*15)+1 : REM RANDOM VALUE FOR
    VOLUME
160 X= INT(RND(1)*22) : REM RANDOM VALUE FOR X
    COORDINATE
170 Y=INT(RND(1)*23) : REM RANDOM VALUE FOR Y ~
    COORDINATE
180 POKE SM+X+22*Y,95 : REM POKE CHARACTER TO ~
    SCREEN
190 POKE CM+X+22*Y,CV : REM POKE COLOR TO SCRE
    EN
200 POKE V,VS : POKE S1,SS : POKE S2,SS : POKE
    S3,SS : POKE S4,SS : REM SOUND
210 FOR T=1 TO 10 : NEXT T : REM PAUSE
220 GOTO 130 : REM REPEAT

```

Once you have entered Programs 3 and 4, SAVE and VERIFY the resulting program. Then, try it on both your expanded and unexpanded VIC-20. (Don't forget to turn the computer off before installing and removing the memory expander.) The program will adjust to the correct alternate set of values and work correctly with either configuration.

Practice POKEing

Using labels in place of actual numbers for POKEing might be confusing at first. However, once you get used to the labels, programming will be quicker and more accurate. To help you make the transition, I will explain two ways that labels can be used to POKE color and characters to the screen.

Method 1: X/Y Coordinates

The X/Y coordinate method for POKEing characters to the screen takes advantage of the 22 columns and 23 rows of the VIC-20 screen. Refer to the chart below. The 22 columns are labeled X and are numbered 0 to 21; the 23 rows are labeled Y and numbered 0 to 22. All of the screen locations can be identified by column (X) and row (Y). For example, the center of the screen is at X=11 and Y=11; the lower left-hand corner is at X=0 and Y=22. To POKE characters to the screen, you

Table 2: Memory Map

X=	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Y=0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
2	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
3	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87
4	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
5	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131
6	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
7	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175
8	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197
9	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
10	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241
11	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263
12	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285
13	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307
14	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329
15	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351
16	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373
17	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395
18	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417
19	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439
20	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461
21	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483
22	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505

NEW SOFTWARE

PractiCalc® VIC-20 16K RAM

The extraordinary electronic spreadsheet program that does formula calculations, replicates formulas and data, has adjustable column width and numeric format, over 20 mathematical functions, alpha and numeric sorting, prints, and saves spreadsheets. Tape and disk versions available.....\$35.00

Sensational and International Software for Domestic VIC-20.

RABBIT BASE - Rabbit Base is a data file manager that allows sort routines, password protection output to printer, error checking routine, add, delete, change, fast find, crashproof code, simple screen instructions, and more. (16 RAM)\$19.95

VIC SKETCH - The versatile etch-a-sketch program for the VIC-20. Drawings can be written in one of seven colors. All drawings can be printed, saved, and erased. Drawings can be performed by using keyboard keys or joystick. (Unexpanded).....\$6.95

JOHNNIE JUMPET - Johnnie Jumpet is late for supper. He has to run, jump, and avoid the white mice to reach the elevator to home. The bridges blink on and off, so go across quickly or fall to the spikes below. The mice appear out of their holes at the top of the screen. Do not run head-on or fall onto them for its DEADLY! So now, hop to it, and get Johnnie home for supper. (Unexpanded)\$12.95

REFLECTIONS - If you are always competing against "jock types" and losing badly, now is your golden opportunity to get even. Reflections is the game that will send jocks into a tailspin. The object of the game is to demolish a star by directing a ball with the use of floating paddles. Patience and keen reflexes are required for all players. (Unexpanded).....\$9.95

Sinclair Timex 1000 16K RAM Required

SUPER INVADERS - Negotiations have ended. Now comes a show of strength. "The Earth is Being Invaded!" All beings on Earth are depending on you. Don't let us down. (16 Ram)\$12.95

GRAPHICS STARTER PACK - (Four 1k Graphic programs - Kaleidoscope, Large Print, Medium Print, Draw a Picture). Explains and discusses GOSUB, INKEY, PRINT AT, PLOT AND UNPLOT, the way the ZX81 stores character shapes (and where!), the decomposition of the decimal to binary and how to use the cursor keys to "draw" on screen. (16 RAM).....\$7.95

Other programs for the VIC-20 or SINCLAIR TIMEX 1000 in the areas of home use, business applications educational needs, and other games are available.

Order direct by calling 1-800-343-1078.

We're looking for new software

CSA is searching for programmers who are creating software for Commodore, Timex, or Atari. We offer you an immediate, wide distribution network. Contact us at the address below.

We're looking for new dealers

CSA is a distributor for U.S. and foreign software. Call or write us for a complete list of programs.



**COMPUTER
SOFTWARE
ASSOCIATES**

50 Teed Dr., Randolph,
Massachusetts 02368
617-961-5700

VIC20™ PERSONAL COMPUTER

TOP 10 SALE!! ARCADE GAMES (VIC-20 TAPE PROGRAMS)

Rank	Name	List	Sale
1.	Super Paratrooper (Fantastic)	\$24.95	\$19.95
2.	Exterminator-Plus (Better than Centipede)	\$24.95	\$19.95
3.	Cricket (Better than Frogger)	\$24.95	\$19.95
4.	3-D Hackman (3-Dimensional)	\$24.95	\$19.95
5.	Snackman (Better than Pacman)	\$19.95	\$15.95
6.	Bug Blast (Creepy)	\$19.95	\$16.95
7.	Anti Matter Splatter (Nuclear Disaster)	\$24.95	\$19.95
8.	Bombs Away (Great)	\$18.95	\$15.95
9.	3-D Maze-Escape	\$16.95	\$14.95
10.	Krazy Kong	\$16.95	\$14.95

BUY ANY FOUR — DEDUCT 10% MORE

VIC-20 ACCESSORY SALE!!

1. TRACTION-FRICTION LINE PRINTER This new COM-STAR deluxe printer, prints 8½" x 11" full size letter quality single, roll or fan fold paper, labels and etc. Impact dot matrix bi-directional 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Includes interface cable that plugs direct into the VIC-20 computer, no other costly interface is needed. List \$599.00 — Sale \$399.00.

2. UP TO 60K EXPANSION MODULE Aero Space designed—6 slot—add up to 6 cartridges—switch select any program. Start and stop any program with reset button—not necessary to remove cartridges or turn off computer, saves time, television and computer (one year warranty) List \$149.00 — Sale \$89.00.

- 10 DAY FREE TRIAL
- WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES
- ONE DAY DELIVERY EXPRESS MAIL
- FREE CATALOGS
- WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

**PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES** (FACTORY-DIRECT)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

must use the following formula: $\text{POKE SM} + X + 22 * Y, N$ where $\text{SM} = 7680$ for the unexpanded VIC-20, $\text{SM} = 4096$ for the expanded VIC-20, and N is the character code.

You can POKE color to the screen in the same way: $\text{POKE CM} + X + 22 * Y, N$ where $\text{CM} = 38400$ for the unexpanded VIC-20, $\text{CM} = 37888$ for the expanded VIC-20, and N is the color code.

LOAD Program 3 and then enter the following POKE statements (Program 5).

Program 5: XY Coordinate Practice

```
100 X=0 : Y=0 : REM SET VALUES FOR X AND Y
110 POKE SM+X+22*Y,81 : POKE CM+X+22*Y,6 : REM
    BLUE BALL--UPPER LEFT
120 X=21 : Y=0 : REM SET VALUES FOR X AND Y
130 POKE SM+X+22*Y,83 : POKE CM+X+22*Y,2 : REM
    RED HEART--UPPER RIGHT
140 X=11 : Y=11 : REM SET VALUES FOR X AND Y
150 POKE SM+X+22*Y,90 : POKE CM+X+22*Y,0 : REM
    BLACK DIAMOND--CENTER
160 X=0 : Y=22 : REM SET VALUES FOR X AND Y
170 POKE SM+X+22*Y,65 : POKE CM+X+22*Y,4 : REM
    PURPLE SPADE--LOWER LEFT
180 X=21 : Y=22 : REM SET VALUES FOR X AND Y
190 POKE SM+X+22*Y,88 : POKE CM+X+22*Y,5 : REM
    GREEN CLOVER--LOWER RIGHT
```

To make a character move on the screen, add a +1 to the value of X for right movement, add a -1 to the value of X for left movement, add a +1 to the value of Y for down movement, and add a -1 to the value of Y for upward movement. The limits

of the screen are defined by $X = 0$ to 21 and $Y = 0$ to 22. Experiment by changing the values for X and Y in Program 5.

Method 2: Direct Method

There are 506 screen locations for both color and characters. The first location is SM (for Screen Memory) and CM (for Color Memory). The first location is the upper left-hand corner of the screen. The second location is to the right of the first location and has a value of $\text{SM} + 1$ (for character placement) or $\text{CM} + 1$ (for color placement).

We can continue to add values to the labels until we are at the bottom right-hand corner of the screen, where the values are $\text{SM} + 505$ and $\text{CM} + 505$. Therefore, any position on the screen can be addressed by adding the values of 0 through 505 to the labels SM or CM (see the memory map). LOAD the Alternate Values Listing (Program 3) and then enter the following practice POKE statements (Program 6).

Program 6: Memory Location Practice

```
100 POKE SM+0,81 : POKE CM,6 : REM BLUE BALL--
    UPPER LEFT-HAND CORNER
110 POKE SM+21,83 : POKE CM+21,2 : REM RED HEA
    RT--UPPER RIGHT-HAND CORNER
120 POKE SM+253,90 : POKE CM+253,0 : REM BLACK
    DIAMOND--CENTER
130 POKE SM+484,65 : POKE CM+484,4 : REM PURPL
```

(Fantastic!!)

VIC-20 COMPUTER WILL PLAY ATARI GAMES CARTRIDGES

when you plug in our GAME LOADER!

Wow!! Now you can play all Atari game cartridges on your "VIC-20 Computer." Atari VCS cartridge video games, Activision, Imagic, M-Network cartridges will all play on your "VIC-20 Computer," when you use our new "GAME LOADER" *plus* you get fantastic VIC-20 sound and graphics.

LIST PRICE \$99.00 **SALE \$79.00**

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

- We have the lowest VIC-20 prices
- We have over 500 programs
- Visa - Mastercharge - C.O.D.
- We love our customers!

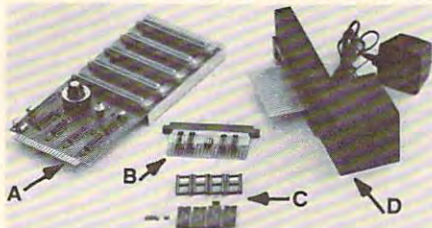
PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

(FACTORY-DIRECT)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

VIC-20 OWNERS

Expand your System with these
Exclusive Factory Direct Products



A. DATASPAN-20

- 5 slot-switch selectable (not an inconvenient DIP switch) allows control between computer mode and game mode
- Fully buffered
- Reset button
- Auxiliary power supply jack
- Fuse protection
- Write protection on one slot

DATASPAN Kit \$54.95

DATASPAN Assembled \$79.95

C. RAMcharger

- Turn your Commodore 8K cartridge into a full 16K cartridge
- Full address switching capabilities
- Sockets allow future EPROM substitution

RAMcharger Kit \$29.95

All assembled units have full 90-day limited guarantee.

B. RAMraider

- Makes your 3K or *Superexpander cartridge a full 4K RAM
- Recaptures your RAM for BASIC and moves it into Expansion memory (lower half of Blocks 1, 2, or 3)

RAMraider Kit \$24.95

RAMraider Assembled \$34.95

D. BREEZE MACHINE

- Extend the life of your computer with our Whisper Quiet FAN
- Plugs directly into your expansion port
- Designed to work with any VIC-compatible cartridge or expansion board

BREEZE MACHINE Assembled \$59.95

TERMS:

Shipping and Handling \$3.00
VISA/MASTERCARD — Add 3%
Most orders shipped within 48 hours.
(Personal checks — allow 2 weeks.)

Digital Interface Systems Co.

P.O. Box 8715

Portland, Oregon 97207

(503) 295-5890

VIC TIP OF THE MONTH

Don't place program tapes on VIC transformer or on television!
Accidental erasure could occur.



VIC-20

CASSETTE SOFTWARE

A new challenge every time.



CRABS

Agility is the key to successfully guiding HERBIE (the halibut) through the maze, avoiding the deadly gaze of SONIC CRABS while feeding on delectable night crawlers.

The more you eat, the higher your score. Each time you clear the maze of tasty morsels, you will receive more time, additional lives, and a new group of night crawlers, as the game of SURVIVAL continues.

But beware! With the passing of time your presence becomes increasingly aggravating to the KILLER crabs who lurk within, improving the accuracy of their menacing sonic waves. Set at beginner or advanced levels, each game is played in a totally new maze, and may consist of any number of rounds that start identically for each player.

CRABS can be played using your VIC-20 keyboard or joystick, and will work on all standard VIC-20 memory configurations.

TANK WAR

Exciting action for two players.



Your opponent watches closely as the BATTLEFIELD unfolds, and you both carefully plan strategies for the pending CONFLICT. Suddenly, both LASER TANKS fire to initiate movement. You begin to thread the way through your home territory, avoiding obstructions and buildings, as you proceed toward enemy ground.

Outscore the rival tank by destroying enemy buildings as well as placing direct hits on your opponent during one to one combat. Higher skill levels will add additional targets, mountain ranges and landmines to the battle zone for increasing EXCITEMENT.

One of three skill levels, with a new battlefield created for each game, provides a new challenge for both players every time.

TANK WAR may be played using your VIC-20 keyboard or paddles, and will work on all standard VIC-20 memory configurations.

CYCLONS

Full Hi-Res Graphics, Arcade-Style Action

The ultimate inter-stellar conflict.



Continuing with their plan to conquer the universe, the CYTRON EMPIRE has chosen your sector as the first target in our galaxy. As COMMANDER of the protective forces, you must manoeuvre your craft, avoiding collision and enemy missiles, to attack and destroy enemy war ships.

The CYCLON fighters relentlessly enter the battle zone, attempting to lure you into making errors that will lead to your destruction. The menacing PULSAR DEATH SHIP also begins

to attack, its only purpose to zero in on your location, chase you down, and put an end to your defense of civilization as we know it.

Our future lies with your skill.

CYCLON requires memory expansion to function. When loaded on a system with a 3K expander (or Super Expander) you will play an advanced level game. Loading the cassette onto a system with 8K or more expansion, you will be allowed to choose between a variety of difficulty/game-feature options. The game is controlled with the VIC-20 joystick.

CRITTERS

Full Hi-Res Graphics, Arcade-Style Action



While inspecting his prize pumpkin patch, Mr. GREENSLEEVES becomes aware of a flock of strange CRITTERS hovering in the sky above. Without warning small groups begin to leave the formation and dive in order to knock him down and STEAL the fruits of his labour. Armed

only with a revolver, he must now DEFEND his crop against this new blight.

You will guide Greensleeves in his COURAGEOUS effort to save the patch. Run or crouch in order to avoid the swooping MENACE, and attempt to exterminate the critters before they can loot the entire crop. Most important, once a pumpkin is stolen, destroy the thief before he can reach the flock (taking care not to hit the pumpkin) or his prize will be your loss.

As the struggle progresses, larger flocks will arrive and the speed of their attack will increase. But don't despair. New pumpkins will grow with your point total providing additional opportunities to successfully fend off the raid. When they succeed in clearing the field, the conflict is over.

CRITTERS requires a minimum of 8K memory expansion and is controlled with your VIC-20 joystick.

Check for availability with your local dealer, or use the order form provided.
Dealer enquiries are invited.

FORWARD TO: SYNTAX SOFTWARE INC., 33 ELMHURST AVE., SUITE 502
WILLOWDALE, ONTARIO, CANADA M2N 6G8 PHONE (416) 221-8008

☐ CERTIFIED CHECK

☐ MONEY ORDER

Please Forward

Charges To

☐ VISA

☐ MASTER-CARD

☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

CARD NO

EXPIRY DATE

PLEASE SEND ME:

CRABS @ \$15.95 (U.S.)/\$18.95 (CDN.) =

TANK WAR @ \$15.95 (U.S.)/\$18.95 (CDN.) =

CYCLONS @ \$19.95 (U.S.)/\$23.95 (CDN.) =

CRITTERS @ \$19.95 (U.S.)/\$23.95 (CDN.) =

Shipping and Handling @ \$1.00 per Cassette =

Ontario Residents Please Add 7% Sales Tax =

TOTAL =

SIGNATURE

Please Print

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTAL
CODE/ZIP

RINGS OF SATURN

PILOT THE SCOOP SHIP VOYGER
INTO THE RINGS OF SATURN TO
BECOME A MULTIMILLIONAIRE

CALL (408) 738-1751.

MAIL

D. SMITH & CO.

1164 ANDOVER DR.

SUNNYVALE, CAL.

94087

VISA & MASTERCARD WELCOME

ONLY \$ 19.95

FOR THE UNEXPANDED VIC-20

VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

www.commodore.ca

E SPACE--LOWER LEFT-HAND CORNER
 140 POKE SM+505,88 : POKE CM+505,5 : REM GREEN
 CLOVER--LOWER RIGHT-HAND CORNER

To make a character move on the screen, add a +1 for right movement, add a -1 for left movement, add a +22 for down movement, and add a -22 for upward movement. The limits of the screen are defined by SM+505 and SM (for character placement) and CM+505 and CM (for color placement). Experiment by changing the values added to SM and CM in Program 6.

To demonstrate how the direct method works in a program, replace lines 260 through 290 in Program 4 with the following lines (Program 7).

Replace lines 260 through 290 in Program Listing 3 with the following lines:

Program 7: Alternate To Program 3

```
260 M=INT(RND(1)*505) : REM RANDOM SELECTION OF
      F MOVEMENT
280 POKE SM+M,95 : REM POKE CHARACTER TO SCREEN
      N
290 POKE CM+M,CV : REM POKE COLOR TO SCREEN
```

Which Method Is Best?

At this point you may be wondering which method for POKEing should be used. Each method has its place, depending on the requirements of your program. Generally, the direct method requires fewer commands for some applications and runs faster than the X/Y coordinate method. However, it is much easier to define complex screen boundaries using the X/Y coordinate method.

For example, let's place a five-character by five-character square on the screen. We'll use the X/Y coordinate method to place a square in the center of the screen, and the direct method to place a square in the lower left-hand corner. LOAD Program 4 and then enter Program 8.

Program 8.

```
100 REM X/Y COORDINATE METHOD
110 FOR X=9 TO 13 : FOR Y=9 TO 13 : REM SET VA
      LUES OF X AND Y
120 POKE SM+X+22*Y,160 : POKE CM+X+22*Y,8 : RE
      M POKE CHARACTER AND COLOR
130 NEXT Y : NEXT X : REPEAT
140 REM DIRECT METHOD
150 L=396 : REM BEGINNING VALUE OF M
160 FOR M=L TO L+4 : REM RANGE OF M FOR ONE LI
      NE
170 POKE SM+M,160 : POKE CM+M,8 REM POKE CHARA
      CTER AND COLOR FOR ONE LINE
180 NEXT M : REM REPEAT TO END OF LINE
190 L=L+22 : IF L>488 THEN END : IF AT END OF ~
      LAST LINE END
200 GOTO160 : REPEAT
```

When RUNning this program, you might have noticed that the second square was printed a little faster than the first one. In applications where speed is important, it is useful to know that the direct method does run quite a bit faster than the X/Y coordinate method.

This can be best illustrated by Program 9. In this program, the entire screen is filled with characters by using both methods. An added feature is that each segment of the program is timed by the VIC-20 built-in timer. LOAD Program 4 and then enter the following lines:

Program 9: Fill Screen Test

```
100 REM *FILL SCREEN TEST*
110 REM FILL SCREEN USING SCREEN MEMORY LOCATI
      ONS
120 PRINT "[CLR]" : REM CLEAR SCREEN
130 TI$="000000" : REM ZERO TIMER
140 FOR J=CM TO CM+505 : REM SET VALUES FOR CO
      LOR MEMORY
150 POKE J,8 : REM POKE COLOR
160 NEXT J : REM REPEAT
170 FOR I=SM TO SM+505 : REM SET VALUES FOR SC
      REEN MEMORY
180 POKE I,160 : REM POKE CHARACTER
190 NEXT I : REM REPEAT
200 T1$ = TI$ : RECORD TIME
210 REM FILL SCREEN USING X/Y COORDINATES
220 PRINT "[CLR]" : REM CLEAR SCREEN
230 TI$="000000" : REM ZERO TIMER
240 FOR Y=0 TO 22 : FOR X=0 TO 21 : SET VALUES
      FOR X AND Y
250 POKE CM+X+22*Y,8 : REM POKE COLOR
260 POKE SM+X+22*Y,160 : REM POKE CHARACTER
270 NEXT X : NEXT Y : REPEAT
280 T2$=TI$ : REM RECORD TIME
290 PRINT "[CLR]" : CLEAR SCREEN AND PRINT RES
      ULTS
300 POKE SB,157 : REM CHANGE SCREEN AND BORDER
      COLOR
310 PRINT "DIRECT METHOD "T1$ : REM PRINT TI
      ME
320 PRINT "X/Y COORDINATES "T2$ : REM PRINT TI
      ME
330 END
```

As you can see, the direct method RUNs about twice as fast as the X/Y coordinate method. If you are writing a program using a lot of POKES, you might consider using the direct method wherever possible. This will help to speed up your program. However, the X/Y coordinate method remains the most useful when defining complex screen boundaries.

By using alternate values for screen memory and color memory, you are not only able to POKE characters and colors to the screen easily and accurately, but you will also be able to run your programs (3.58K or less) with or without your 8K or 16K expansion cartridge. ©

COMPUTE!
TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-334-0868
 In NC 919-275-9809

Left-handed Atari Joysticks

P. E. Thompson

If you're left-handed, ordinary joysticks are awkward to use. A simple adjustment (all you need is a screwdriver) can fix them.

Several of my friends and family members are left-handed and have complained vociferously about the "right-handed" Atari joysticks. They are especially frustrated when trying to control the spaceship with the left hand, fire at the Zylons with the right hand, and firmly hold the joystick with the other hand (try it sometime, you right-handers!). As the proud owner of the computer which is causing this distress, I am the one who is expected to answer the question, "If you're so smart, why can't you make this thing work right?"

If you, as a right-hander, hold the joystick in the right-handed position (i.e., top away from you), you will see that the fire button is located on the left-hand side. In order to satisfy left-handers, the fire button must be on the right-hand side, which means that the directions of the joystick motions must be rotated as follows:

<u>Direction</u>	<u>Becomes</u>
Forward	Right
Backward	Left
Right	Backward
Left	Forward

In other words, if you hold a hypothetical left-handed joystick the right-handed way, then when the joystick is pushed for the forward direction, movement would be to the right. Similarly, the directions would change for all other motions.

Before tackling this seemingly simple task of creating a left-handed joystick, I realized that two obstacles stood in the way of possible solutions:

- 1) A software patch was impossible since my knowledge of assembly language programming can't get past my confusion as to the difference between a bit, a byte, and a nybble.
- 2) Any sort of hardware fix was impossible since my soldering ability is limited.

At this point, I decided to make do. I took the joystick apart, hoping to figure out some way of rearranging its mechanism, and was indeed able to convert it for left-handed use.

Before starting, make sure that the joystick is disconnected from the computer and then remove the four screws in the bottom which hold it all together.

Once the screws are removed, place the base on a table and carefully lift off the top. (See Figure 1.) Now set aside the pieces of the fire button (the red button and a spring) in a container. The wires inside are attached by slip-on connectors and you can slip them off and on without damaging anything.

Notice that on each side of the circuit board with silver dots are three wires. The left side wires are ORG (orange), WHT (white), and GRN (green), while the right side wires are BRN (brown), BLU (blue), and BLK (black). This color coding of the wires and the circuit board with silver dots is a fortunate feature of the Atari joystick because it provides the guide to proper (right-hand) reassembly of the joystick. After you have connected the wires according to the arrangement shown in Figure 2, the joystick becomes left-handed.

Finally, reassemble the joystick in the reverse order in which it was taken apart. Here's how:

- 1) Hold the top of the joystick upside down. The top is the part with the stick.
- 2) Place the red fire button into its hole in the top. It's easy to see that the fire button goes in upside down too, since that's the only way it fits.
- 3) Put the spring onto the post in the center of the fire button. Make sure that the spring is completely clean of any dust it may have accumulated since it was removed. In this case, the spring doesn't have an upside down since it's the same on both ends.
- 4) Be sure that all the connectors are firmly attached to the circuit board with silver dots.
- 5) Lay the circuit board into the top so that the two posts in the top come through the hole in the board. Top and bottom are easy to determine since these pieces fit only one way.
- 6) Fit the bottom onto the rest of the assembly. Be careful that the wires are not between the circuit board with silver dots and the posts for the mounting screws. These parts also fit together only one way.

Figure 1.

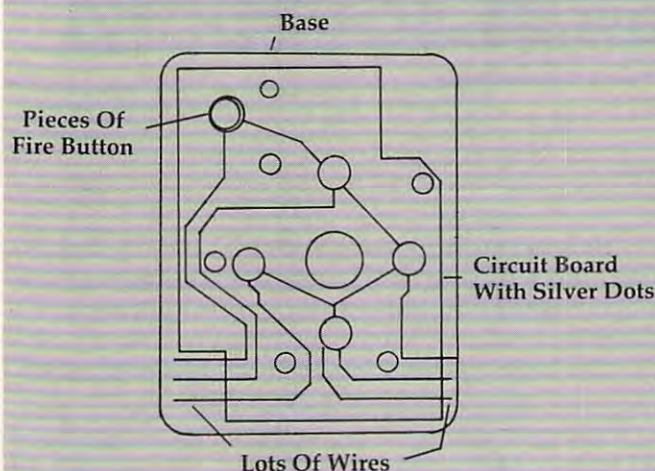
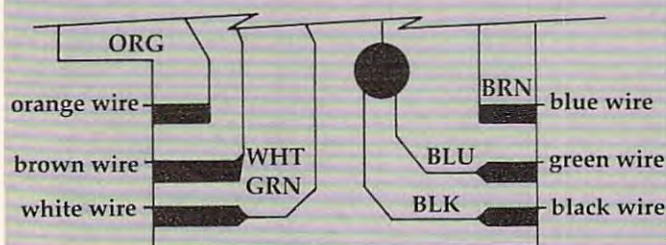


Figure 2.



(NOTE: The ORANGE and BLACK wires are not moved.)

Beginners: See special program typing instructions on page 249.

FOX 20:™ The magazine for *VIC-20 users

FOX 20 will provide you, each month, with 5 or more ready-to-run programs on cassette - exciting, imaginative game, educational, and utility programs for all VIC memory configurations. In addition, you will receive Foxtales, an informative Video Newsletter, on Side 2. Novice and pro alike, FOX 20 is the magazine for you. Be a sly little fox for only \$43 a year - Subscribe to:

FOX 20:™

P.O. Box 507, Deer Park, Texas 77536
 FOX 20 is a division of: Foxfire Systems, Inc.
 3811 Newton, Pasadena, Texas 77503
 Dealer Inquiries Invited (713) 473-6723
 Texas residents add 5% Sales Tax
 Canada and overseas \$53
 Orders pre-paid
 U.S. Dollars only



*VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

MERLIN



Coming soon...



CODENAME COBALT

This is the one you've been waiting for - not a text game! Experience the ultimate adventure in this 3-D, full-color, high resolution future world. Can you outwit the guardians of this behemoth Labirynthion: a hurtling, living COBALT BOMB? Find and arm the self-destruct before the Earth is vaporized... but can you escape with your life?!

You will be equipped with a visual directional indicator, visual radar indicator and an array of weapon-devices known to be undetectable by the Alien system.

Available for: ATARI 48K disk or cassette. . . . \$24.95

LASER ARENA

Race a Laser Chariot, be a Gladiator with the Bolt of Death, and battle in a fight to the death. Laser Chariot and Bolt of Death, two separate complete games, are controlled by either keyboard or joystick. When challenging the computer opponent, the difficulty level can be selected, offering an infinitely skillful opponent!

Available for: VIC-20 16K cassette
 ATARI 24K disk, 16K cassette . . . \$14.95

MIND LEXICA

Three complete games each of 16K, forming a compendium of familiar and futuristic challenges for everyone to enjoy.

PRESSURE is a game of reaction and concentration. Different difficulty and skill levels make PRESSURE a test of anyone's endurance.

MEGA QUIZ probes deeper and deeper into your reserves of knowledge. Could anyone, anywhere know all the solutions?!

BET-A-LETTA is a new slant on an old favorite; but don't ponder too long or your S.Q. will plummet! Categories to suit all tastes.

Available for: VIC-20 16K cassette
 ATARI 24K disk, 16K cassette . . . \$9.95

ARTHUR IS HERE!



ARTHUR DAVIS IS HERE! Now you can relive his most famous cases. Can you, as the famous Welsh detective, aid a baffled Scotland Yard in unravelling these tangled webs of intrigue. The many characters in each encounter may be lying, conspiring, falsifying or even telling the truth! Ask the right questions and draw the correct conclusions from the events you witness to trap the guilty and see that justice finds its course.

#3 MURDER IN THE MANOR
 Lord Colin lies murdered and everyone seems to have a motive.

#4 DEATH FOR DESSERT
 Friends, relatives, benefactors . . . why would anyone want to murder Mr. Pym?

#5 TRANSATLANTIC TREACHERY
 The innocents in London and the guilty in New York? Oceans must be traversed to solve this one.

#6 TERMINAL EXPRESS TO VICTORIA
 Perfect alibi for everyone? Or complete conspiracy?

Available for: VIC-20 16K Cassette
 ATARI 48K Cassette or disk

TWO FOR ONE SPECIAL:
 VIC-20 Two for \$17.95
 ATARI Two for \$19.95

MERLIN alpha-series

Action games controlled by joystick or keyboard, specially available for the unexpanded VIC-20 and Atari computers, on cassette only.

bottomless abyss

You are Dervo, the guardian of Somnoland. You have to move the Bridge of Dreams to stop the sleepwalkers falling into the BOTTOMLESS ABYSS! \$8.95

pyromania

You control the fire department in a desperate attempt to save the inhabitants of the high-rise block who must jump before the flames engulf them! \$8.95

parking lot fever

Move the cars in and out to keep the customers happy, but keep the lot full to keep the boss happy! The pressure never ceases in this fast action simulation. \$8.95

wet cement

Don't let frustration ruin your concentration! Keep the schoolboys off your patch or be on your knees forever. Different speed and difficulty levels \$8.95

Alpha-series special: Any 2 for \$15.95
 Any 3 for \$22.95
 All 4 for \$27.95

SHIPPING—\$2.00, 2 OR MORE SHIPPED FREE
CALIF ADD 6% TAX . send check or money order to

MERLIN ENTERPRISES
 P.O. BOX 2876, TORRANCE, CA 90509 213/316-0945

UFO Pilot:

VIC Custom Characters For Game Graphics

Bud Banis

The current high score in the game "UFO Pilot" is 3411. While seeing if you can top that, you also have the opportunity to learn a good deal about using the VIC "multicolor mode" in your own games.

Commodore's VIC-20 has outstanding color graphics capabilities. However, the unexpanded machine has limited memory to take advantage of these capabilities, and the average computerist who is trying to justify "buying more than a video game" has to provide his family with a reasonable amount of entertainment without buying a lot of expensive memory expansion.

Two options have been offered for designing game graphics characters:

1. The Commodore graphics keys can be used to build multiple space characters. These take up a lot of space and are cumbersome to move around.
2. Custom characters can be drawn if you're willing to give up valuable RAM instead of taking existing characters from ROM. Basically, whole sets of characters are moved from ROM to RAM, and then some of the characters can be redefined by a series of POKES to RAM. Because the pointer indicating the start of character memory has to be reset (36869), this is an all or nothing process. Any standard characters you want to use must also be relocated from ROM to RAM.

As an alternative, some perfectly acceptable single space characters can be created from standard characters in ROM just by POKEing their screen locations into multicolor mode. This approach uses no memory and gives a wide variety of "new" characters (about four million) to choose from.

This article describes the use of multicolor mode in detail, includes a program to find inter-

esting characters, and concludes with a game demonstrating the technique.

How Characters Are Stored

In order to explain multicolor mode, it's important to first describe how characters are formed on the screen in the first place. The VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide (pp. 82-94) has several errors in its description of this process.

Characters are stored in memory as an 8x8 grid of dots. Each dot (bit) is turned either "on" or "off." Each eight-bit line (byte) can be represented by a number which uniquely turns some bits "on" and others "off." Each bit is represented by a number which is a power of two if "on" or by zero if "off." The value assigned to the byte is the sum of the values of its eight bits.

bit number	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
value of 2^N	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

Thus, if only bit zero is "on," the value of the byte is $2^0 = 1$. If only bit four is "on," the value of the byte is $2^4 = 16$. If bits zero and four are both "on" and all the others are "off," then the value of the byte is 2^0 and $2^4 = 1 + 16 = 17$. If all eight bits are "on," then the value of the byte is $128 + 64 + 32 + 16 + 8 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 255$. A whole character takes eight lines or eight bytes of memory. For example, the letter A is:

bit no.	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	value of byte
byte 1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	$2^4 + 2^3 = 24$
2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	$2^5 + 2^2 = 36$
3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	$2^6 + 2^1 = 66$
4	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	$2^6 + 2^5 + 2^4 + 2^3 + 2^2 + 2^1 = 126$
5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	$2^6 + 2^1 = 66$
6	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	$2^6 + 2^1 = 66$
7	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	$2^6 + 2^1 = 66$
7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Custom characters can be stored in RAM locations by POKEing the desired values into the individual memory locations (bytes).

The unexpanded VIC-20 has room for 5000

bytes in RAM or about 3.6 thousand (K) bytes user available RAM after buffers and screen memories, etc., are allocated. Since each character takes up eight bytes, moving 64 characters from ROM to RAM, available for use or modification in the custom character mode, uses $64 * 8 = 512$ bytes of RAM and makes it unavailable for other uses.

Multicolor Mode

Storing multicolor characters. In multicolor mode, characters are stored in the same way, but bits are read two at a time to specify one of four colors in a two-dot space. Taking two bits at a time allows four possibilities, as opposed to the two ("on" or "off") when bits are taken one at a time.

bit pair	colors selected	memory location (POKE)
00	16 background colors	36879, bits 4-7
10	8 character colors	38400-38911, bits 0-2
01	8 border colors	36879, bits 0-2
11	16 auxiliary colors	36878, bits 4-7

Thus, if you were custom designing a flag with alternating background color and border color stripes, a character color square in the upper left-hand corner, and an auxiliary color pole, the stored data might look something like this:

	bit pairs	value of byte (POKE)
byte 1	(10) (10) (01) (01)	$128 + 32 + 4 + 1 = 165$
2	(10) (10) (00) (00)	$128 + 32 = 160$
3	(10) (10) (01) (01)	$128 + 32 + 4 + 1 = 165$
4	(00) (00) (00) (00)	0
5	(01) (01) (01) (01)	$64 + 16 + 4 + 2 = 86$
6	(11) (00) (00) (00)	$128 + 64 = 192$
7	(11) (00) (00) (00)	$128 + 64 = 192$
8	(11) (00) (00) (00)	$128 + 64 = 192$

This character wouldn't be very interpretable in ordinary, single color, mode.

Once a character is stored in memory in this way, in order to print it on screen in its full multicolor glory, we need to first specify multicolor mode in that screen location, then choose the appropriate colors for border, background, character, and auxiliary use. By POKEing these other reference locations, we can make substantial changes in the character. For example, if the auxiliary color is the same as the background color, the flagpole disappears.

Selecting Colors

Specifying colors is a little more complicated than just POKEing a number into a memory location (byte). The reason is that the color codes use only specific bits, and the rest of the bits in the byte are used for something else. For example, the auxiliary color code uses only bits 4-7 in memory location 36878. The other four bits (0-3) are used for setting volume on the sound. Selection of multicolor mode for a given screen location involves turning on a single bit in the memory for that space on the screen. The other bits hold other information.

Choosing Border and Background Colors

By now, you should be pretty well versed in this operation, and you have probably tried some of the combinations listed in Appendix E (p. 134) of the book that came with your VIC. It seems simple enough – POKEing a number out of the table into memory location 36879 gives you the indicated combination of screen and border colors. Actually, byte 36879 specifies three things which could be referenced independently.

Border colors are specified by bits 0-2. The decimal translation is values 0-7, to give eight possible choices (0 is all "off," 7 is all "on"): 0 is black, 1 is white, 2 is red, etc., in the same sequence as the color keys. Bits 4-7 specify background, or screen, colors. The values associated with these bits are multiples of 16. For example, if bit four is turned "on," its decimal value is $2^4 = 16$; if all four bits 4-7 are turned "on," the combined decimal value of these bits is $2^4 + 2^5 + 2^6 + 2^7 = 16 + 32 + 64 + 128 = 240$.

A little fooling with the numbers should convince you that these four bits can give you any multiple of 16 from $0 * 16$ to $15 * 16$, or 16 possibilities. This corresponds to the 16 choices of screen color in the order listed in Appendix E of the book *Personal Computing on the VIC-20* (p. 134). Casual inspection of this table reveals that some possible values are not listed – for example, 0-7, 16-23, etc. The lowest value listed is 8. What this means is that bit number three, decimal value $2^3 = 8$, is always "on" when one of the values in the table is used. If you POKE 36879, X, where X is a value not in the table, bit three is turned "off," and the screen is put in the *inverted* mode, which makes all the printing appear in the reverse.

Thus, byte 36879 contains three separate memory references: bits 0-2 for border color (eight colors); bit 3 for inverted mode (when "off"); and bits 4-7 for screen color (16 colors from $0 * 16$ to $15 * 16$).

Setting Character Color And Selecting Multicolor Mode

Character color is specified separately for each location on the screen (see pp. 143-144 in *Personal Computing on the VIC-20*) or can be specified before printing a series of characters by using the control color keys. Character color is specified separately for each screen location by POKEing locations between 38400 and 38905 with values from 0-7 to give the familiar sequence of black to yellow character colors (eight choices). Values from 0-7 represent bits 0-2.

If bit three is turned "on," i.e., values from 8 to 15 are used instead of 0-7, the screen location is put into multicolor mode and the bits are evaluated two at a time to give the results described above

COMPU SENSE

VIC-20®	Personal Computer	\$179.95
VIC-1011A	RS232C Interface	39.95
VIC-1515	Printer	334.95
VIC-1530	Datasette	67.50
VIC-1540	Disk Drive	349.95
VIC-1010	Expansion Module	139.95
VIC-1311	Joystick	9.95
VIC-1312	Game Paddles	19.95
VIC-1600	Telephone Modem	99.95
VIC-1210	VIC 3K Memory Expander Cartridge	34.95
Plugs directly into the VIC's expansion port. Expands to 8K RAM total.		
VIC-1110	VIC 8K Memory Expander Cartridge	52.50
8K RAM expansion cartridge plugs directly into the VIC.		
VIC-1011A	RS232C Terminal Interface	39.95
Provides interface between the VIC-20 and RS232 telecommunications modems. Connects to VIC's user port.		

CARDBOARD 6	\$99.95
An expansion interface for the VIC-20. Allows expansion to 40K or accepts up to six games. May be daisy chained for more versatility.	
CARDBOARD 3	\$29.95
Economy expansion interface for the VIC-20.	
CARD "2" CARD/PRINT	\$79.95
Universal Centronics Parallel Printer Interface for the VIC-20 or CBM-64. Use an Epson MX-80 or OKIDATA or TANDY or just about any other.	
CARDETTE	\$39.95
Use any standard cassette player/recorder with your VIC-20 or CBM-64.	
CARDRITER	\$29.95
A light pen with six good programs to use with your VIC-20 or CBM-64.	

BUSINESS & HOME APPLICATIONS

CW-107A	Home Calculation Program Pack	\$48.95
CPV-31	Data Files - your storage is unlimited	14.95
CPV-96	Household Finance Package - to keep records of all your household expenses	30.95
CPV-97	Loan Analyzer - analyze all types of loans	7.95
CPV-203	Accountant - a must for every small businessman	24.95
CPV-208	Bar-Chart - display your numerical data	8.95
CH	Turtle Graphics - learn programming	34.95
CH	VIC Forth - is a powerful language for BASIC programming	49.95
CH	HES MON - is a 6502 machine language monitor with a mini-assembler	34.95
CH	HES Writer - time-saving word processing tool	34.95
CH	Encoder - keep your personal records away from prying eyes	34.95
CT-21	Statistics Sadistics - statistical analysis	14.95
CT-121	Total Time Manager 2.0 - creates personal or business schedules	15.95
CT-124	Toll Label - a mailing list and label program	13.95
CT-125	Toll Text BASIC	15.95
CT-126	Research Assistant - keep track of reference data	17.50
CT-140	Toll Text Enhanced	29.95
CM-152	Grafix Designer - design graphic characters	12.95
CM-151	Terminal 40 - produces 40 column output of information received through the modem	25.95
CQ-5	Minimon - allows you to program, load, save, or execute machine language programs	13.95
CT-3	Order Tracker	15.95
CT-4	Business Inventory - to maintain record of inventory	15.95
CT-32	The Mailman - to keep addresses of business or personal acquaintances	10.95
CPV-210	Bidder	13.95
CPV-211	Billing Solver	15.95
CPV-217	Cash Flow Model - determine cash flow	12.95
CPV-220	Client Tickler	16.95
CPV-221	Club Lister	13.95
CPV-224	Depreciator	9.95
CPV-227	Gasoline Un-Guzzler - energy consumer saver program	8.95
CS-102	Home Inventory - Maintains an inventory of all your personal effects	17.95
CPV-236	Investment Analyst - keep track of investments and investment opportunities	12.95
CPV-238	Lease/Buy	12.95
CPV-251	Present Value	10.95
CPV-254	Ratios - communicate by percentages	8.95
CPV-269	Super Broker	12.95
CPV-270	Syndicator - calculates whether to buy or sell	13.95
CPV-274	Ticker Tape - maintains investments profile	14.95
CPV-276	Un-Word Processor - screen editor	16.95
CPV-286	Phone Directory - never lose a phone number again	9.95
CPV-287	Amortizer - print complete mortgage or loan amortization schedules	18.95
CS-111	Checkbook - home "utility" program	14.95
CPV-294	Calendar My Appointments - print a calendar for every month in any year.	14.95
CPV-296	The Budgeter - place your personal finances in order	12.95
CPV-327	HESCOM - transfers data and programs bidirectionally between VICs at three times the speed of a disk drive	40.95
CPV-328	HESCOUNT - monitors program execution	19.95
CPV-329	HESPLOT - Hi-res graphics subroutines	12.95
CPV-330	VIC Forth	49.95
CPV-343	Simple Inventory Control Life System	41.95
Complete documentation		
CPV-360	Decision	7.95
CPV-367	Conversions - figures volume, length, weight, area, and velocity to all possible configurations	7.95

COMMODORE SOFTWARE

VIC-1211A	VIC-20 Super Expander	\$55.99
Everything Commodore could pack into one cartridge - 3K RAM memory expansion, high resolution graphics plotting, color, paint and sound commands. Graphic, text, multicolor and music modes. 1024x1024 dot screen plotting. All commands may be typed as new BASIC commands or accessed by hitting one of the VIC's special function keys. Includes tutorial instruction book. Excellent for all programming levels.		
VIC-1212	Programmer's Aid Cartridge	\$45.99
More than 20 new BASIC commands help new and experienced programmers renumber, trace and edit BASIC programs. Trace any program line-by-line as it executes, pause to edit. Special KEY command lets programmers redefine function keys as BASIC commands, subroutines or new commands.		
VIC-1213	VICMON Machine Language Monitor	\$48.99
Helps machine code programmers write fast, efficient 6502 assembly language programs. Includes one line assembler/disassembler.		

GAMES FOR YOUR VIC-20 and 64

C-101	Cribbage	\$15.95
CCD	Motor Mouse	12.99
CW-1901	Avenger Cart. - an invasion of space intruders and you're the VIC "Avenger"	24.95
CW-1904	Superslot Cart. - great music and sound effects!	24.95
CW-1906	Super Alien Cart. - you're trapped in a maze	24.95
CW-1907	Jupiter Lander Cart. - pilot your "Jupiter Lander"	24.95
CW-1908	Draw Poker Cart.	24.95
CW-1909	Midnight Drive Cart. - authentic night driving	24.95
CW-1910	Radar Rat Race	24.95
CW-1911	Sky Falling	24.95
CW-1912	Mole Attack - a colorful "cartoon action" game	24.95
CW-1913	Raid on Ft. Knox - try to escape the guards	24.95
CW-1914	Adventure Land - Formerly available only on larger, more expensive computers. All Adventure games are decoded to "talk" on the Type N Talk voice synthesizer (available from VOTRAX)	31.95
CW-1915	Pirate Cove Adventure - Yo, ho, ho, & a bottle of rum	31.95
CW-1916	Mission Impossible Adventure	31.95
CW-1917	The Count Adventure - trapped in Dracula's castle with 3 days to find and destroy the vampire	31.95
CW-1918	Voodoo Castle Adventure - you have to free Count Yorga from a curse	31.95
CW-1919	Sargon II Chess - seven challenging play levels	31.95
CW-1920	Pinball Spectacular	24.95
CW-1923	Gorf - (The smash-hit arcade game!)	31.95
CW-1924	Omega Race - the ultimate space game	31.95
CW-1937	Seawolf - an explosive Bally Midway arcade "classic"	24.95
CH-G201	Skier - thrill to downhill skiing	15.95
CH-G202	Maze of Mikor - adventure-packed game with stunning graphics	15.95
CH-G203	Tank Wars	15.95
CH-G205	Pinball	13.45
CH-G206	Simon - It gets tougher as you get better. Great for kids of all ages.	13.45
CH-G207	Fuel Pirates	13.45
CH-G208	Pak Bomber	13.45
CH-G209	Laser Blitz	15.95
CH-G210	Tank Trap	15.95
CH-G211	Concentration	13.45
CH-G212	Dam Bomber - pilot your plane, avoid enemy fire	13.45
CH-G305	Aggressor - protect your fuel dump from space ships	34.95
CH-C306	Synthsound - an incredible music synthesizer	49.95
CH-C307	Shamus - search room after room for the shadow-eluding androids, two levels of intense arcade action	34.95
CH-C308	Protector	36.95
CPU-10	Snake - like the arcade game "Surround" 1 or 2 players	14.95
CPU-12	Breakout - adaptation of the classic Ping-Pong	15.95
CPU-78	Brick	7.95
CPU-79	Breakout	7.95
CPU-83	Jackpot - one-armed bandit, full color graphics	7.95
CPU-85	Hangman - unbelievable graphics and sound	9.95
CPU-86	Tic-Tac-Toe	7.95
CPU-87	Memory - VIC challenges your memory	9.95
CPU-88	Match - hand and eye coordination	7.95
CPU-89	Monks - a devilish game of logic	7.95
CPU-93	VIC Lemonade - two people compete selling lemonade	12.95
CPU-108	Bomber - you must decide who you want to fly for, then pick a target and your experience level	9.95
CPU-109	Amok - the halls of Amok are populated by robots that obey one instruction - get the intruder	20.95
CPU-123	Alien Blitz - find out how good you are at blasting aliens	20.95
CPU-153	Tank vs. UFO - the tank is moving back and forth along the base, shoot the UFO before it shoots you	9.95
CPU-191	Blackjack - just like blackjack in the casinos	12.95
CPU-194	Snakman - Pacman for the VIC	14.95

MORE — MORE — MORE

Prices subject to change.

TO ORDER:
P.O. Box 18765
Wichita, KS 67218
(316) 684-4660

Personal checks accepted (Allow 3 weeks)
or C.O.D. (Add \$2) Handling charges \$2.00

VIC-20* is a registered trademark of Commodore



under "Storing multicolor characters." In multicolor mode, the character color code is (value-8). For example, POKE 38400, 8 puts the first space into multicolor mode with character color black (0). POKE 38422, 15 puts the twenty-second space (first space, second row) into multicolor mode with character color yellow (7).

Bits 4-7 are used for something else which is not clear from the manuals. Randomly POKEing these bits eventually gives peculiar results such as "out of memory" errors. This can be avoided by ANDing POKEs with 15.

Boolean Operators

There is a way to read and write to specific bits within a byte without disturbing other bits which might carry other information. Unless you've been exposed to set theory before, the action of Boolean operators OR and AND may seem strange. These operators are used to combine information from two sets.

When AND is used, the result includes only that information which is included in *both* sets. For example, if all eight bits in a byte were turned "on," the decimal value of that byte would be 255. If another byte had only the first four bits turned "on," its decimal value would be 15. The result from ANDing bytes one and two would have only "on" bits that were "on" in *both* sets. This gives the peculiar result that $255 \text{ AND } 15 = 15$.

If you wanted to know the status of only a single bit, you could screen out extraneous information by ANDing with the decimal value for that bit: PRINT PEEK (38400) AND 8 would return 8 if the third bit is "on" or 0 if the third bit is "off." The status of other bits doesn't matter.

The OR operator combines sets so that the result includes all bits "on" which were "on" in *either* set. Thus, $255 \text{ OR } 15 = 255$; $248 \text{ OR } 15 = 255$. These operators can be used to POKE a given bit "on" or "off" without disturbing other information in the byte. For example, suppose we wanted to POKE bit three (decimal value 8) in 38400 "on." We could do this by POKE 38400, 8 OR PEEK (38400). To turn bit three "off," POKE 38400, 247 AND PEEK (38400). 247 is the decimal value for a byte with all bits "on" except for bit three.

Setting Auxiliary Color

The fourth color available in multicolor mode is called auxiliary color, and is set by POKEing values into the upper four bits of memory location 36878. The lower four bits are used to set volume on the sound. There are 16 colors available, in the same order as the 16 screen colors. As with the screen colors, values POKEd into the upper four bits are multiples of 16.

For example, POKE 36878, $1 * 16$ sets auxiliary color white; POKE 36878, $15 * 16$ sets auxiliary

color light yellow. These POKEs would also set sound volume to 0. If you wanted to set auxiliary color red at the same time as keeping volume at the maximum, 15, you could POKE 36878, $15 + 2 * 16$, or, to leave the sound volume alone, use the Boolean operators: POKE 36878, $2 * 16 \text{ OR } (\text{PEEK } (36878) \text{ AND } 15)$.

Sampler – A Program To Find Interesting Characters

Given the above detail on multicolor mode, the first program listing, "Sampler," should be self-explanatory. Ten characters are displayed, with the middle eight in multicolor mode to show the range of character colors. The cursor keys can be used to look at the next or previous characters. Cursor down and cursor up act as "fast forward" and "fast reverse," respectively. Cursor right and cursor left can also be used to give a time delay (lines 70 and 90) in the display before changing characters.

After finding an interesting character, press F1 to explore the effects of the 128 different combinations of screen and border colors. The space bar allows a rapid perusal. F3 gives another dimension, again using the space bar (or "any key") to run through the 16 available auxiliary colors. To look at character set 2 (*Personal Computing on the VIC-20*, Appendix H, pp. 139-142), press the SHIFT and COMMODORE keys simultaneously.

Including reverse mode and both character sets, there are about 255 characters which can be modified through use of multicolor mode. With 8 border colors, 16 screen colors, 8 character colors and 16 auxiliary colors, the number of combinations for your selection is roughly $255 * 8 * 16 * 8 * 16$ or about four *million* "new" characters to choose from!

UFO Pilot – A Game Demonstrating Multicolor Mode Graphics

Having progressed through the theory to empirical selection, it seems logical to come to the point of this article. "UFO Pilot" is a game demonstrating the use of multicolor mode to make "new" game graphic characters. The program uses about 2K RAM and the only expansion required is a \$9 Atari joystick.

Character 88 (the club) is transformed to a multicolor UFO which you pilot using the joystick. The objective is to achieve the longest flight without running into your own trail of white dots or the warplane (character 62) that's in constant pursuit. A collision results in an explosion (character 42 taken through a series of character color changes in lines 9500-9510) and a return to the demonstration mode at the beginning of the program.

If you don't have anything better to do, you

VIC-20 w/8K & CBM-64

RAPIDWRITER

The Finest
Word Processor
For VIC Computers

From Mailing Labels To Manuscripts
Editing Freedom—Editing Speed
It Does It All

For VIC-1515/25 Serial or Parallel Printers
Rapidwriter Wordprocessing On Disk or Tape
Program w/manual and tutorial **\$39.95**

NOW RAPIDWRITER PLUS!

Mail Merge, Acct'g & Communications
Complete The System

Everything You Need To Put Your VIC to Work
Incl'd. Disk Utilities **\$79.95**

RAPIDWRITER

91 Long Hill Rd.
Leverett, MA 01054
413-549-3744

Rapidwriter (c) H.D. Mfg. Inc. 1982
All rights reserved



YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A PIRATE TO AFFORD TOTL SOFTWARE

for the VIC 20* and COMMODORE 64*



WORD PROCESSING

Full capability word processing. Word-oriented—not a line editor. Menu-driven. Outstanding features including: footnotes, headings, footing, keyboard input, special printer control, and more. VIC: TOTL.TEXT 2.5 **\$35.00**
64: TOTL.TEXT 2.6

MAILING LIST and LABELS

Easy editing, automatically sorted, optional non-printing data line(s), browse and select functions. Menu-driven. **\$20.00**
VIC or 64: TOTL.LABEL 2.0

KEYWORD CROSS REFERENCE

Students and authors: keep track of reference notes and bibliographies. Quick reference by keyword. Requires printer. **\$25.00**
VIC or 64: RESEARCH ASSISTANT 2.0

TIME MANAGEMENT

Keep track of activities by date (and time). Screen inquiry by date, person, project. 56 different bar chart formats available. **\$25.00**
VIC or 64: TOTL.TIME MANAGER 2.0

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Accounts receivable and payable. Inventory and expense tracking. Print invoices, statements, reports. Disk only. **(To be announced)**

SPECIAL VERSIONS AVAILABLE for QUANTUM DATA INC. 40/80 COLUMN VIDEO BOARD.

All programs work with disk and/or tape; VIC or RS-232 printers. VIC requires minimum 8K expansion.

**LOOK for TOTL Software at your Dealer or order
direct—shipping included.**

TOTL
software

P.O. Box 4742 • Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Send check or money order and be sure to specify
machine. California residents add 6% sales tax.



Call (415)
943-7877

*VIC 20 and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

CARDETTE LETS YOU USE YOUR OWN CASSETTE PLAYER/RECORDER WITH YOUR VIC-20®

With the new CARDETTE from Cardco, Inc. you can interface with any standard cassette player/recorder to save programs and load them with unerring ease into your VIC-20®.

No longer are you restricted to using only the VIC Datasette. Just add a CARDETTE and you can use the tape unit of YOUR choice.

The CARDETTE comes with all necessary cables and wires to complete the hook-up. There is nothing else to buy. All you need to supply is YOUR tape player/recorder and your tapes.

Price: Just \$29.95.

COMPU SENSE

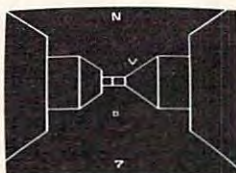
TO ORDER:
P.O. BOX 18765
WICHITA, KS 67218
(316) 684-4660

Personal checks accepted
(Allow 3 weeks) or
C.O.D. (Add \$2)
Handling charges \$2.00

VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore



**VIC-20®
COMMODORE**



TREASURES OF THE BAT CAVE \$14.95

Explore the ancient caves filled with treasures and guarded by deadly vampire bats. The realistic 3-D display brings out your claustrophobia. Machine code for fast action: keyboard or joystick. Over 6x10²³ different caves to explore!

LUDWIG'S LEMON LASERS \$14.95

You'd never think blasting lemons out of the sky could be so much fun! Fast machine code action. One or two players. Written by the demented doctor who gave us "Hospital Adventure".

COSMIC DEBRIS \$14.95

This highly addictive arcade type game will keep you battling the aliens for days.

***ONLY ADVENTURES ARE
AVAILABLE FOR THE
COMMODORE 64**

victory SOFTWARE®

ADVENTURES*

The best adventures at the best prices! Controlled from the keyboard.

GRAVE ROBBERS* \$14.95

Introducing the first GRAPHIC ADVENTURE ever available on the VIC-20! Explore an old deserted graveyard. Actually see the perils that lie beyond.

ADVENTURE PACK I* (3 Programs) \$14.95

MOON BASE ALPHA—Destroy the meteor that is racing towards your base.
COMPUTER ADVENTURE—Re-live the excitement of getting your first computer.
BIG BAD WOLF—Don't let the wolf gobble you up.

ADVENTURE PACK II* (3 Programs) \$14.95

AFRICAN ESCAPE—Find your way off the continent after surviving a plane crash.
HOSPITAL ADVENTURE—Written by a medical doctor. Don't check into this hospital!
BOMB THREAT—Get back to town in time to warn the bomb squad of the bomb.

**COMMODORE
64®***



ANNIHILATOR \$19.95

Protect your planet against hostile aliens in this defender-like game. All machine code for fast arcade action. Joystick required.

KONGO KONG \$19.95

Climb ladders; avoid barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you. Rescue the damsel. Partially machine code for smooth, fast action. Keyboard or joystick.

Send for free catalog
All programs fit in the standard
VIC memory, and come on
cassette tape.

Ordering—Please add \$1.50
postage & handling per order.
PA residents add 6% sales tax.
Foreign orders must be drawn
in U.S. funds or use
credit card.
Credit card users—include
number and expiration date.

VICTORY SOFTWARE CORP.
7 VALLEY BROOK ROAD
PAOLI, PA 19301
(215) 296-3787

can watch this display run through all the possible color combinations. The pause in midscreen in which the UFO "flashes its lights" is a demonstration of changing auxiliary colors (line 10). Otherwise, auxiliary color 0 (black) is used throughout the game - specified by POKE 36878, 15 (high volume). If the demonstration mode begins to wear on you and you want to concentrate on the game, change line 9530 to GOTO19.

Fortunately, the warplane erases dots to keep the screen less cluttered and to make higher scores possible. After a few months of high scores in the range of 200-400, my wife discovered a pattern giving the current high of 3411.

If you wish to save the time of typing and prevent possible typographical errors, I'd be glad to copy the programs on tape for you. Send \$3, a blank tape, and a stamped, self-addressed mailer to:

Bud Banis
555 Concord Place
Bourbonnais, IL 60914

Program 1.

```
2 PRINT "{CLEAR}SAMPLER, SHOWS SOME STANDAR
  RD CHARACTERS IN MULTICOLOR MODE.
4 PRINT:PRINT"USE THE CURSOR KEYS TO CHANG
  E CHARACTERS, F1,F3 TO CHANGE COLORS
6 PRINT:PRINT"HIT A KEY"
8 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN8
```

```
10 N=0:GOTO130
20 GETC$:IFC$=CHR$(17) THEN80
30 IFC$=CHR$(29) THEN70
40 IFC$=CHR$(145) THEN100
50 IFC$=CHR$(157) THEN90
55 IFC$=CHR$(133) THEN400
57 IFC$=CHR$(134) THENGOSUB600
60 GOTO20
70 FORTT=1TO300:NEXT
80 N=N+1:IFN=256 THEN10
85 GOTO130
90 FORTT=1TO300:NEXT
100 N=N-1:IFN=-1 THEN10
110 GOTO130
130 PRINT "{CLEAR}":PRINT
140 FORI=2TO20STEP2
150 POKE7680+22+I,N
160 POKE38400+22+I,((I/2+6)AND15)
170 NEXT
180 PRINT:PRINT"CHARACTER NO.":N
190 PRINT:GOTO20
400 PS=8+16*INT(CC/8)+CS
410 POKE36879,PS:PRINT "{HOME}{05 DOWN}SCREEN C
  OLOR= {LEFT}":PS:PRINT"AUX COLOR=0
  "
420 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN420
430 IFC$=CHR$(134) THENGOSUB600
450 CC=CC+1:CS=CCAND7:IFPS=255 THENPOKE36879,27
  :CC=0:CS=0:GOTO20
460 GOTO400
600 FORAN=0TO15
610 POKE36878,16*AN
650 PRINT "{HOME}{05 DOWN}SCREEN COLOR= {LEFT}"
  ;PS:PRINT"AUX COLOR= {02 LEFT}":AN
660 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN660
670 NEXT:POKE36878,0
680 PRINT "{HOME}{06 DOWN}AUX COLOR= {02
  LEFT}0"
690 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN690
700 RETURN
```

STOP PLAYING GAMES

NEW Commodore 64
& VIC-20



- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC**.
- **SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM** really works. TV Station WKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. **NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES** of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this **REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM**.
- **SIMPLE TO USE:** Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. **COMPUTER POWER** gives you the advantage!
- **YOU GET:** 1) Cassette.
2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.
3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form"
4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. CO (503) 357-9889
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for **FUN** and **PROFIT**. Please send me _____ programs at **\$24.95 each**. Circle the cassette you need: TRS-80, Color-80, Apple, PET/CBM, VIC-20, Commodore 64, or Sinclair Timex 1000.

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No.

Exp. date

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

**START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR
FUN and PROFIT!**

VIC 20/PET/CBM OWNERS

ROADTOAD - Hop your toad across 5 lanes of traffic, avoid deadly snakes, and dodge the dreaded toad-eaters. Cross a raging river full of logs, turtles, alligators, and park your toad in the safety of a harbor. Each time you park 5 toads, you enter a tougher level where the action is faster and the toad-eaters are more numerous. **ROADTOAD** is written in machine language and uses high resolution graphics. The sound effects are excellent and you can use a joystick or the keyboard to control your toad.

CASS/5K/VIC 20 **\$15.00**
(CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX)

WALLBANGER - Blast your way through the dodge'm, blast'm, and attack modes. If you destroy the bouncing balls before they destroy you, the walls close in for the next round. **WALLBANGER** is written in machine language, has great sound, and encourages complex strategies.

CASS/5K/VIC 20/CBM 8032 **\$15.00**
CASS/8K/40 COL SCREEN/OLD-NEW ROMS/FAT FORTY **\$15.00**
(CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX)

Write for **FREE** catalog:

NIBBLES & BITS, INC.
P.O. BOX 2044
ORCUTT, CA 93455

Using your computer
in an interesting
application?
Write it up for
other **COMPUTE!**
readers to use.

LUNA SOFTWARE

TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE:

SPECIFIC SOFTWARE would like to borrow a moment of your time to introduce you to **LUNA SOFTWARE**.

Maximization of skills is what the merging of **SPECIFIC SOFTWARE** with **LUNA** is all about. We've decided to combine our talents and give you, the consumer, only the best in quality, service and price.

We are to the best of our knowledge the largest manufacturers of 64 software available and intend to remain that way.

Currently we have a multitude of software packages available for immediate delivery for both the VIC 20 and the Commodore 64.

Who knows where we'll be tomorrow. Our Research and Development Department never sleeps.

COMMODORE: Excellence in the industry.

LUNA: Eager to support that excellence through only the finest in both business and entertainment software.

Why settle for second best when you can shoot for the stars with

LUNA SOFTWARE

VIC-20 and CBM 64 EXPANDER BOARDS



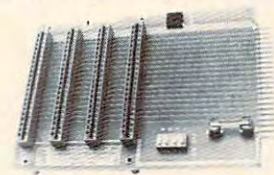
4 Slot 64 \$69.95



6 Slot VIC \$79.95



3 Slot VIC \$49.95



4 Slot VIC \$69.95



3 Slot VIC \$59.95

PRECISION TECHNOLOGY, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115
(801) 487-6266

Mail address: P.O. Box 15454

PTI EXPANDERS OFFER:
- Thoughtful design
- Quality construction
- Excellent value

Write for complete information on these and our other products.

See your dealer, or place your order direct
VISA - M/C - CHECK - COD

Apropos introduces RAMAX

The only RAM your VIC-20® will need

FEATURES

- A FULL 27K bytes. (Added to VICs 5K)
- Fully switchable in sections. (may be used with Super Expander and games, and other plug-ins)
- Built in reset button.
- Fuse protected.
- Totally self contained
- 2 extension connectors for any device normally plugged into the expansion port
- Very low power usage
- High reliability, gold plated connectors



THIS SUPERB PLUG-IN GIVES YOUR VIC-20
REAL POWER AND EXPANDABILITY

FOR ONLY \$165.00

6 month parts and labor warranty
WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

TO ORDER:

Send Check or Money Order For the Total, plus Shipping: \$2.00 (Software) or \$4.00 (Hardware), max \$5.00. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

Phone orders: CALL (805)482-3604

For credit card orders, include all information on card.



Foreign orders, add \$8.00.
All items shipped from stock.



VIC-20 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

APROPOS TECHNOLOGY

SOFTWARE DR. FLOYD

Psychoanalysis by computer? - well, not quite, but Dr. Floyd will carry on a conversation with you using psychoanalytic techniques giving the appearance of artificial intelligence. Requires 16K or more. \$12.95

WORD PLAY

Includes: "Jargon" - a jargon word generator. "Animal" - a fun game where the player teaches the computer about animals. "Story" - the computer writes stories using the players input names, places, etc. "Haiku" - the computer writes HAIKU like poetry. Requires 16K or more. \$12.95

All software is on high quality cassettes and is replacement guaranteed.

Camarillo, CA 93010

350 N. Lantana Ave., Suite 821

COMPU SENSE

"CARD/?"
(CARD/PRINT)

UNIVERSAL CENTRONICS
PARALLEL PRINTER
INTERFACE FOR THE VIC-20®

Now you can use your VIC-20® with an EPSON MX-80 printer, or an OKI-DATA printer, or a TANDY printer, or just about anybody's printer. And you don't have to give up the use of your user port (MODEM), or change to special printer commands, or load any special software driver programs to do it.

- Outputs standard ASCII codes to the printer.
- Plugs in the VIC-20® printer serial i/o port.
- Understands all standard VIC-20® print commands.
- No modification to your VIC-20®.
- No special programs required.
- Includes all necessary cables to hook up a standard printer using centronics parallel input.
- MADE IN THE U.S.A.

The "CARD/?" is a product of CARDCO, Inc.

\$79.95

TO ORDER:
P.O. BOX 18765
WICHITA, KS 67218
(316) 684-4660

Personal checks accepted
(Allow 3 weeks) or
C.O.D. (Add \$2.00)
Handling charges \$2.00

VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore



Program 2.

```

1 SS=24:POKE36879,63:POKE36878,15:DIMJS(2,2)
2 PRINT"{CLEAR}":PRINTSPC(5):PRINT"*****
   *****":PRINTSPC(5)
3 PRINT"***{REV}UFO PILOT{OFF}**":PRINTSPC(5)
   "*****":PRINT"      * 7-28-82
   *"
4 PRINTSPC(5):PRINT"*****":PRINT"{DO
   DOWN}      BY BUD BANIS";SPC(8);"BOUR
   BONNAIS,ILL.
5 PRINT"{03 DOWN}  SET DIRECTION OF ":PRINT"
   SHIP WITH THE"
6 POKE37139,0:DD=37154:PA=37137:PB=37152:PRI
   NT"      JOYSTICK"
7 PRINT"{DOWN}  DON'T RUN INTO YOUR":PRINT" ~
   OWN TRAIL OR HIT"
8 PRINT"      THE WARPLANE.":PRINT"{02 DOWN} ~
   HIT FIRE TO START
9 FORAA=0TO21:POKE7812+AA,88:POKE38532+AA,9:
   GOSUB9000:IFFRTHEN19
10 IFAA=10THENFORTY=0TO15:POKE36878,15OR16*TY
   :POKE36874,244:FORM=1TO50:NEXT:NEXT
11 POKE36878,15
12 POKE36874,234+AA:POKE36874,0:POKE7812+AA,3
   2:NEXT:CS=SSAND7
13 FORAA=0TO21:POKE7701-AA,60:POKE38421-AA,9:
   POKE7878+AA,62
14 POKE38598+AA,9:GOSUB9000:IFFRTHEN19
15 POKE36874,215:FORTT=1TO40:NEXT:POKE36874,0
   :POKE36875,255-5*AA
16 FORTT=1TO10:NEXT:POKE36875,0:POKE7878+AA,3
   2:POKE7701-AA,32:NEXT
17 PS=8+16*INT(SS/8)+CS:POKE36879,PS:SS=SS+1:
   IFPS=255THENS=0
18 GOTO9
19 FORI=0TO2:FORJ=0TO2:READJS(J,I):NEXTJ,I
20 FF=505:PRINT"{CLEAR}{REV}
   "
22 XX=0:AD=0:GOSUB10000:IFSC>PHTHENPH=SC

```

```

24 POKE7680+FF,88:POKE38400+FF,9:GOSUB9000:IF
   JS(X+1,Y+1)=0THEN24
29 SC=0:YY=22:GOSUB10000
30 GOSUB9000:GOSUB8000:QQ=FF:XZ=ZX:ZX=XX+22*Y
   Y
31 PRINT"{HOME}{REV}      ":PRINT"{
   HOME}{REV}  SCORE=";SC;"  "
32 IFJS(X+1,Y+1)THENAD=JS(X+1,Y+1):POKE36876,
   220
33 POKE36876,0
35 POKE7680+FF,46:POKE38400+FF,1
40 FF=FF+AD:IFFF<44THENFF=QQ:GOTO9500
42 IFPEEK(7680+FF)=62THEN9500
45 IFPEEK(7680+FF)=46THEN9500
46 POKE7680+FF,88:POKE38400+FF,9
47 IFFF=XZTHEN9500
50 IFFF>505THENFF=QQ:GOTO9500
55 BL=(255-INT(ABS(XX+22*YY-FF)/2)OR128)
56 POKE7680+XZ,32:IFPEEK(7680+ZX)=88THEN9500
58 POKE7680+ZX,62:POKE38400+ZX,9
59 POKE36874,BL:POKE36874,0
70 GOTO30
100 DATA-23,-22,-21,-1,0,1,21,22,23
8000 SC=SC+1:XX=XX+1:IFXX=22THENXX=0:YY=INT(FF/
   22)
8020 RETURN
9000 POKEDD,127:S3=-((PEEK(PB)AND128)=0):POKEDD
   ,255
9010 P=PEEK(PA):S1=-((PAND8)=0):S2=((PAND16)=0)
   :SO=((PAND4)=0)
9020 FR=-((PAND32)=0):X=S2+S3:Y=SO+S1:RETURN
9500 POKE36879,138:POKE36877,220:POKE7680+FF,42
   :FORZZ=1TO100
9510 POKE38400+FF,ZZAND15:POKE36878,INT(15-ZZ/7
   ):NEXT:POKE36877,0
9520 XX=0:RESTORE:POKE36879,57:POKE36878,15
9530 GOTO2
10000 PRINT"{HOME}{REV}      ":PRINT"{
   HOME}{REV}  SCORE=";SC;"  "
10010 PRINT"{HOME}{DOWN}{REV}PREVIOUS HIGH=";PH:
   RETURN

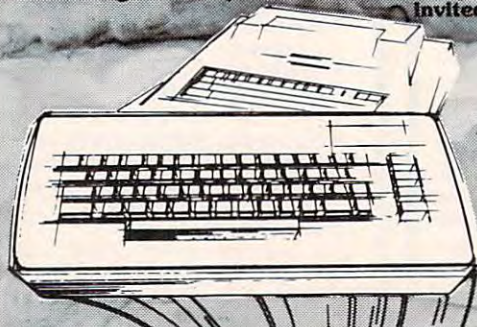
```

versatility portability affordability

SIDEWRITERSM

versatility—you can expand your Atari 400 or 800 by adding the "Sidewriter" so you can have a full keyboard.
portability—we designed "Sidewriter" to go where you are. If you

want to sit at the table or in a chair "Sidewriter" goes with you.
affordability—"Sidewriters" available as components, completely installed or DIY. See your dealer for competitive prices. Dealer inquiries invited.



14416 So. Outer 40 Rd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017
Or Call (314) 434-0433

SCREEN **SONICS** INC.

IS YOUR VIC-20 OR 64 JUST PLAYING GAMES?

PUT IT TO WORK WITH SOFTWARE FROM RAYMAC:

SOFT-WRITER — Word processing program. Full editing capabilities, including block moves, and inserts. A large program that really does something. Uses cassette or disk, Commodore or RS232 Printer. (VIC-20 requires 16K add-on memory.) **\$24.95**

ACCOUNT-MASTER — More than a checkbook program. Manages all your accounts in groups of up to 50. Closes at end of period, prints summaries of transactions. Not a true accounting program, but incredibly useful. Uses cassette or disk, Commodore or RS232 Printer. (VIC-20 requires 16K add-on memory.) **\$24.95**

QUIZMASTER — Why buy ten educational programs for ten subjects? With this simple program, you can create quizzes on any subject, of any length and save them on cassette. Runs on VIC-20 with 5K memory, and 64, and TRS-80 Model 1. **\$9.95**

All programs available for VIC-20 and 64 Computers on cassette.

Send check or money order to:

RAYMAC Software Group

495 Band Road
Boulder Creek, CA 95006
(408) 338-9848

California residents add 6% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

If you deal with computers, then Microtek has something for you. Microtek is the time-proven industry standard second source manufacturer for microcomputer peripherals. We offer an unparalleled selection of hardware and software support for your every need.

Microtek Computer Products for Apple and Franklin Computers.

DUMPLING-GX

Hi-Resolution Graphics Parallel Printer Interface Card with graphics features.

DUMPLING-64

64K Spooler Buffer for Text, Block and Dot Addressable Graphics.

Both **DUMPLINGS** have Rotation, Inversion, Emphasized Mode, Dual Page Dump and a myriad of graphics manipulation routines. The **DUMPLING-64** includes Space Compression, Pause immediate, Pause delayed, Insert Editing for text and more than 2 dozen control codes for text and graphics storage and output.

One version of each **DUMPLING** works with most major graphics printers!

BAM-16MM 16K Memory Card with MMS (includes MOVE-DOS).

MAGNUM-80 80 column Video Board
Q-DISC Self-contained 128K Disc Emulation. Firmware for Self-Test, DOS facilities and supplied with Visicalc Expansion Software.

RAINBOW-256 RGB Driver with 256 colors.

RV-611C
BAM-128

7 or 8 Bit Parallel Interface Card.
64K or 128K Memory supplied with Visicalc Expansion Software.

The IBM P.C.

HAL-64, 128, 192, 256 Memory Expansion with and without Parity.

The **HAL** Parallel Printer Cable.

Disc emulation and Printer Spooler Software for the **HAL** series or ANY IBM compatible memory card.

Atari 400 & 800 Computers

AMB-16 16K Memory Card.
AMB-32A 32K Slot Independent Memory Card.
ATC-P Parallel Printer Cable.
ATC-S Serial or Modem Cable.

Commodore Products for the VIC-20

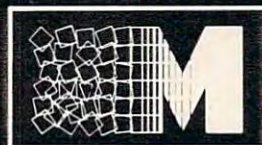
VIM-16 16K Memory Expansion Module.
VIM-8 8K Memory Expansion Module.
VIM-0 EPROM/RAM User Definable Module.

Miscellaneous

SCAMP SERIES—RS-232C Serial Interface Cables.

All Microtek products carry a 2 Year Warranty.

Micro Spooler III & IV—Stand-alone printer spoolers with serial/parallel conversion and 256K memory.



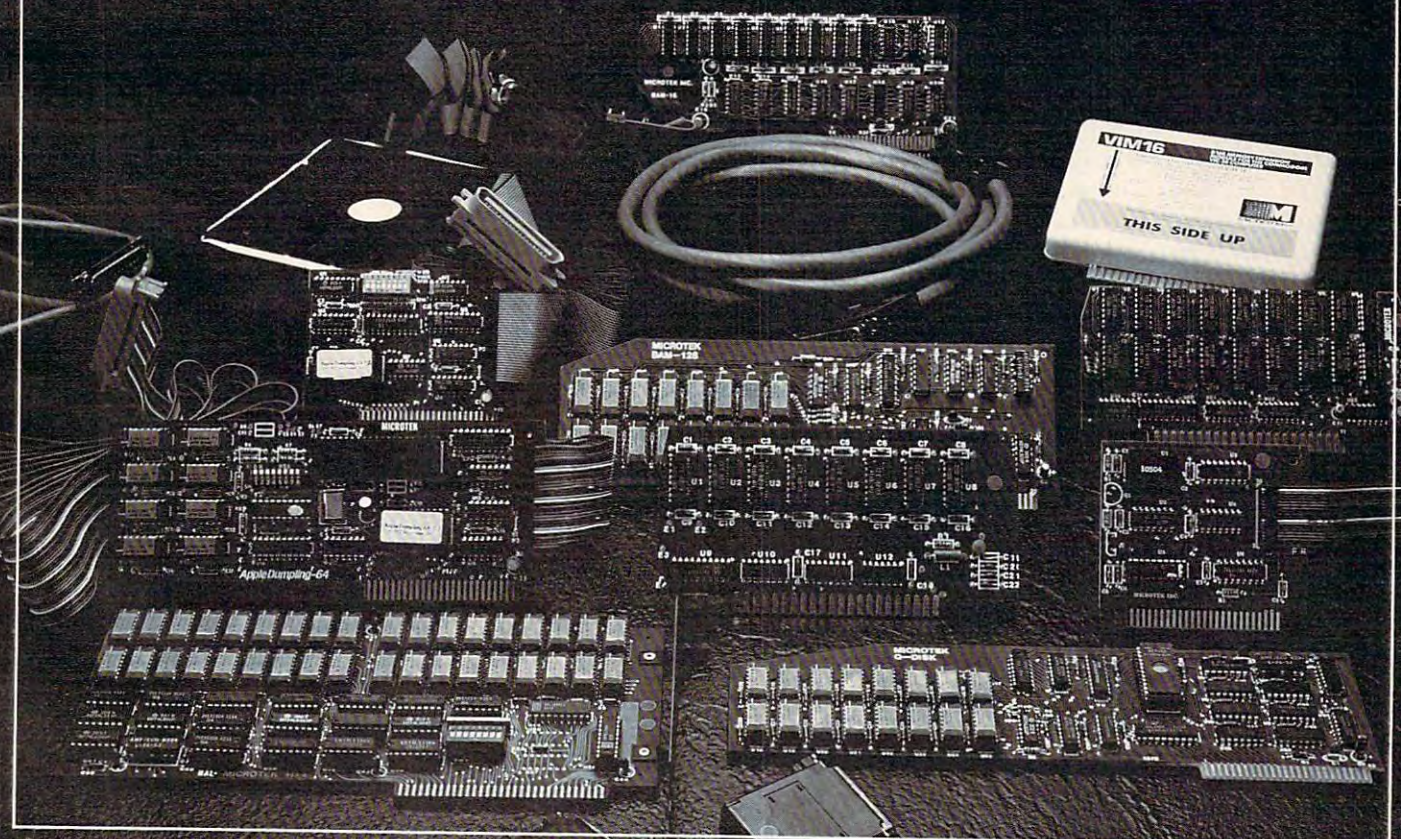
MICROTEK inc.

9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 569-0900

Toll Free Outside CA
(800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

©Microtek, 1982

Microtek is The Source!



Dumpling is a trademark of Microtek Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

GP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
Visicalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Michael Day

Part I:

Communication Errors

Success in transmitting information reliably can depend on the error-checking scheme being used. This is the first of a two-part column which surveys all of the major error-detection methods.

The world of telecommunications is fraught with danger. Computer data is a very precise form of information that is intolerant of any form of distortion. The computer handles the problem internally by using a form of redundancy that provides for an error potential low enough to be ignored. The environment inside the computer can be controlled, and the data can be actively maintained. The environment outside the computer is much different.

Since little can be done to control the communications environment outside the computer, errors in the transferred data are of much greater concern.

Transmitted data can be distorted in a number of different ways, and the resulting types of errors need to be considered.

Parity Checking

One of these errors is the parity error. A parity error indicates that some portion of the transmitted data is incorrect, but does not say what the error is. The most common parity error check is Vertical Redundancy Checking (VRC). When a character is transmitted, it is sent as a series of on/off bits. When data is transmitted asynchronously, even parity is normally used if VRC is implemented. In even parity, an additional bit is added to the end of each character that is transmitted. If there are an odd number of ON bits in the character, the additional bit is turned ON to make the number of ON bits an even number. If the number of ON data bits is already an even number, then the additional bit will be OFF in order to keep an even number of ON bits.

When data is transmitted synchronously, odd parity is normally used. Odd parity works on the same principle as even parity: the difference is that an odd number of ON bits is desired. Odd parity is used for synchronous transmission to insure that at least one bit in the transmitted character is on, since this helps maintain synchronization in the older modems. (If all the bits of the

character were OFF, there would be zero ON bits, an even number. The parity bit would have to be turned ON to make the total count odd.)

Another form of parity checking is the Horizontal Redundancy Check (HRC), sometimes referred to as block parity. HRC is similar to VRC, but, instead of checking vertically through the character, HRC performs a horizontal check through all the characters. Instead of adding up all of the bits on a single character, block parity adds up all of the "1" bits in bit position one of all the transmitted characters. The resulting parity bit forms bit one of the block parity character. (The block parity character is also referred to as the Block Check Character – BCC.) This procedure is repeated for all the bits of the transmitted characters. This form of parity is often implemented along with VRC to obtain a reasonably reliable method of error detection; the two forms complement each other, since each checks for error conditions that the other one ignores.

Spiral Redundancy Check (SRC), a modification of the HRC, adds together successively lower bits of successive characters to form the parity bits. That is, bit one of character one is added to bit two of character two, and so on. Although the SRC is more difficult to implement than the HRC, it more evenly distributes the parity testing throughout the data.

Improved Detection

Interleaving is not a form of parity, but it is a type of transmission used to increase error detection. In interleaving, a group of characters is re-formed: a new character is formed from the one bits of the characters, another one from all of the two bits, and so on until the entire group has been re-formed. Normally used with VRC, this method often includes HRC as well.

Two major types of errors in telecommunications are line hits and noise bursts. A line hit disrupts only a single bit or two, but a noise burst disrupts large groups of bits. HRC and VRC can usually detect errors caused by line hits (the most common type of error) but often have difficulty with errors caused by noise bursts.

SRC increases error detection by spreading out the parity checking to cover a wider area of the transmitted data. Transmitted data tends to have

rather consistent patterns. Unfortunately, communication errors also tend to occur in patterns. If the two patterns match, the error can often go undetected. Interleaving attempts to decrease undetected errors by purposely randomizing the transmitted data to reduce possible patterns.

VRC, HRC, SRC, and interleaving came to be used as means of error detection because they are easily performed in the hardware that actually does the transmission. The error detectors and parity generators were simply added to existing transmitters and receivers. Because SRC and interleaving are more difficult to do, they are not as common as VRC and HRC.

The HRC implementation is now often not found in the hardware, since the function can be easily done in software. The VRC, however, is very easy to do in hardware but somewhat more difficult in software. As a result, VRC is often provided in the hardware, generally a UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter), which converts the characters into the serial (or bit by bit) form needed for transmission over the telephone network or other communications system.

While the VRC can detect about 90% of the errors encountered, it is often desirable to be able to detect a greater percentage of the errors. This can be done by adding one of the previously mentioned error detection schemes, or some other type of error detection.

Echoplexing Problems

A very popular form of error detection is *echoplexing* (sometimes incorrectly referred to as full duplex). This form of error detection works by having each transmitted character returned to the transmitter by the receiving computer. This allows 100% error checking since each character is returned to the transmitter for verification. There are many disadvantages to this method, however.

First, it can generally be implemented in only one direction: the transmitter can detect any errors in transition, but the receiving computer has no way of insuring that the data it has transmitted is correct. Another problem is that it is a slow procedure – each character must be transmitted, received, processed, retransmitted, received by the originator, and checked for correctness.

Therefore, the actual transmission time (the processing time involved at each end) is reduced by more than one half the physical speed. If a human is at the transmitter end, we can improve things a bit. The human can check for errors and thereby decrease the amount of processing the computer has to do. (We also gain the superior detection abilities of the human.)

The main problem, as stated before, is that we can implement the echoplexing in only one

direction. Another problem is that human error detection relies on the ability to detect pattern errors, rather than specific, individual types of errors. Consequently, if we intend to send computer data which is essentially random in nature, we cannot use the detection capabilities of the human and must implement some other form of error detection.

Although one or several of the previously mentioned error detection schemes could be implemented, they are generally not easy to do in software. It is also undesirable to add more hardware to the system to perform the error detection; in many cases, adding hardware is not possible.

Checksum

Since it is desirable to perform error detection in software, a different form of error detection more suitable to software implementation needs to be considered. A very common software-generated error checking routine is the checksum, a form of HRC that can be easily implemented in software. It is simply a sum without carry of all of the characters transmitted. The second character is added to the first character, the third character is added to the resulting sum, the fourth character is added to that sum, and so on. After all the data have been transmitted, the final sum is transmitted. The receiving computer checks the transmitted sum against the sum that it added up. If the two sums do not match, there is an error in the transmitted data. Using the checksum along with the VRC results in detection of approximately 99% of all errors.

An error detection rate of 99% in text is in general quite acceptable. Only about one error in every million characters transmitted over the telephone will get through undetected (about one error every 10 hours at 300 baud). For text this is an acceptable error rate; there will generally be far more errors than that embedded in the text to begin with. ©

COMMODORE 64 Software

Introducing ... "Spritewriter"

Take advantage of the 64's most exciting graphic feature.

Full screen design and edit of Sprites.

Display and return to edit mode.

Catalog your Sprites on tape or disk.

Recall at any time and edit and overlay.

\$18.95 + \$1.00 for shipping & handling

Dealer inquiries welcome



(303)922-9197

pixell software

6595 W. Mississippi Place

Lakewood, CO 80226

Comets

Chris Williams

For Applesoft on a 48K Apple II, this simulation of a comet's motion in high-res allows you to alter several variables. You can even send the comet into deep space.

In this article we'll be concentrating on comets. Comets have a couple of characteristics that make them well-suited to illustrate several concepts embedded in the program.

The first of these is their long periods; you have plenty of time to see what's going on. Comets can take hundreds of years to complete one orbit. Fortunately, we won't have to wait that long.

Second, they have highly elliptical orbits. Large variances in the comet's distance from the star are a visual plus.

The program makes use of both these traits to demonstrate idiosyncrasies of cometary motion. It is written in Applesoft to run on an Apple II+ (48K). The Apple, of course, uses a BASIC interpreter. If areas of code (especially in the main execution loop) look strangely written, it's because the program was designed for speed. REM statements are also placed with speed in mind.

Newton's Laws

The program, unlike most celestial simulations, does not directly use Kepler's laws. Instead, Newton's gravity equations are applied in two dimensions to drive the movements of a high-res dot which represents the comet.

A delta time interval (DT) of 120 days is used to get things done in a reasonable amount of time. Having a 120 day DT has some interesting ramifications. But we'll touch on that later.

Operation of the program is straightforward. It opens with a brief introduction, and then gives some suggestions for input parameters that will produce a stable, visually pleasing orbit. After the last input parameter is entered, execution begins.

The screen goes into high-res, a sprinkling of stars appears to set the mood, and the update loop starts. A clicking sound with distance-dependent pitch is also produced, again merely for effect.

The values used for constants and variables are not arbitrary. All numbers in the program – those the user inputs and those displayed at the bottom of the screen – have meaning. The mass of the central bright star (cross) is equal to the

sun's in all calculations. The comet's mass is a plausible 1000 kgs. The screen scaling is such that its edge represents a radius just outside Pluto's orbit.

One last point of interest. If you input the following parameters:

DX=5555
DY=0
VX=0
VY=1

you'll see some strange behavior. The comet will curve inbound, pass very close to the star, and then whip right off the screen.

You Can Lose The Comet

This can be traced back to the 120 day DT value mentioned previously. As the comet gets in close to the star, its velocity increases tremendously. As a result, there are passes through the execution loop in which a very large velocity is applied over 120 days. This yields a relatively large distance traveled from the star at the completion of that pass.

Gravity is an inverse-square relationship. With a large distance *and* a high velocity, there is not sufficient attractive force to keep the comet in orbit.

This doesn't happen in nature. It is simply a peculiar effect of large DTs in numerical integration. There are many cures, but I chose to leave it alone, as a demonstration.

Try it out and experiment. I've found some unusual input combinations that seem to be on the threshold of the above problem. They result in a semi-spiral until the comet gets too close to the star and streaks out of the system.

This doesn't happen in nature either. It's just another illustration of the need for care when creating an accurate simulation.

```
10 REM *** COMETS ***
11 REM BY CHRIS WILLIAMS
13 REM *****
20 ONERR GOTO 370
30 HOME
35 REM GO TO INTRODUCTION SUBRO
   UTINE
40 GOSUB 350
45 REM ENTER INPUT PARAMETERS
47 REM AND SET UP THEIR UNITS
```



```

50 INPUT "ENTER DX(X 10^6 KM)";D
   X: PRINT
60 DX = DX * 10 ^ 9
70 INPUT "ENTER DY(X 10^6 KM)";D
   Y: PRINT
80 DY = DY * 10 ^ 9
90 INPUT "ENTER VX(KPS)";VX: PRINT
100 VX = VX * 10 ^ 3
110 INPUT "ENTER VY(KPS)";VY: PRINT
120 VY = VY * 10 ^ 3: HGR
125 REM PLOT THE CENTRAL STAR A
   S A +
130 HCOLOR= 3: HPLLOT 140,80: HPLLOT
   141,80: HPLLOT 140,81: HPLLOT
   139,80: HPLLOT 140,79
135 REM NOW SPRINKLE STARS FOR
   MOOD
140 FOR RD = 1 TO 100: X = RND (
   1) * 279: Y = RND (1) * 159:
   HPLLOT X,Y: NEXT
145 REM SET GRAV. EQN. CONSTANTS
146 REM AND DT=120 DAYS, ALSO
147 REM HI RES SCALING
150 MS = 329390 * 5.98 * 10 ^ 24:
   G = 6.67 * 10 ^ (- 11):DT =
   120 * 3600 * 24: SXCALE = 279
   / (2 * (5900 * 10 ^ 9)):SYC
   ALE = 159 / (2 * (5900 * 10 ^
   9))
155 REM PLACE VARIABLE LABELS
156 REM AT BOTTOM OF PAGE
160 VTAB 22: HTAB 25: PRINT "VX=
   ": VTAB 23: HTAB 25: PRINT "
   VY="
170 VTAB 22:: PRINT "DX=": VTAB
   23:: PRINT "DY= "
175 REM CM IS COMET MASS IN KGS.
177 REM CR IS SCREEN SIZE IN ME
   TERS
179 REM OTHER CONSTANTS FOR SPE
   ED
180 CM = 1000:CR = 5900 * 10 ^ 9:
   ZERO = 0:THREE = 3:T2 = 22:T
   3 = 23:FR = 4:T8 = 28:RE = 1
   .49 * 10 ^ 11:TLL = 9 * 10 ^
   11
185 REM LOOP STARTS AT 190
186 REM NO COMMENTS WITHIN
187 REM FOR SPEED
190 SS = (DX * DX) + (DY * DY):SQ
   = SQR (SS)
200 F = CM * MS * G / SS
210 AX = - F * (DX / SQ) / CM
220 AY = - F * (DY / SQ) / CM
230 VX = VX + (AX * DT)
240 VY = VY + (AY * DT)
250 DX = DX + (VX * DT)
260 DY = DY + (VY * DT)
270 VTAB T2: HTAB FR: PRINT DX;"
   ": VTAB T2: HTAB T8: PRINT
   VX: VTAB T3: HTAB FR: PRINT
   DY;" "
280 VTAB T3: HTAB T8: PRINT VY
290 HCOLOR= ZERO: HPLLOT XNU,YNU
300 XNU = (DX + CR) * SXCALE
310 YNU = (DY + CR) * SYCALE
320 HCOLOR= TH: HPLLOT XNU,YNU
325 GOSUB 700
330 GOTO 190
340 STOP
342 REM GOSUB 700 AT 325
343 REM IS "CLICK" ROUTINE
350 HTAB 17: PRINT "COMETS": PRINT
   : PRINT " THIS PROGRAM IS
   A SIMULATION OF THE": PRINT
   : PRINT "ORBITAL TRAJECTORIES
   CHARACTERISTIC OF": PRINT :
   PRINT "COMETS."
352 PRINT : PRINT "SUGGESTED INP
   UTS:DX=5555,DY=0,VX=0,VY=3":
   PRINT : PRINT
355 REM 360 CONTAINS ASSMBLY
356 REM LOAD OF CLICK ROUTINE
360 PRINT : PRINT "HIT ANY KEY W
   HEN READY": GET A$: HOME : PRINT
   : PRINT : FOR DP = 771 TO 78
   9: READ DA: POKE DP,DA: NEXT
   : RETURN
365 DATA 173,48,192,136,208,4,1
   98,1,240,8,202,208,246,166,0
   ,76,3,3,96
368 REM 370 IS WHERE YOU GO WHEN
369 REM ERROR FROM OFF SCREEN
370 HOME : TEXT : FOR YY = 1 TO
   10: PRINT CHR$ (7): NEXT YY
   : HOME :: PRINT : PRINT "OKA
   Y, PAL. ONE OF THREE THINGS
   JUST": PRINT : PRINT "HAPPE
   NED.": PRINT
380 PRINT "EITHER YOUR INITIAL V
   ELOCITIES": PRINT : PRINT "W
   ERE TOO LARGE OR YOU PASSED
   TOO": PRINT : PRINT "CLOSE T
   O THE STAR. PASSING TO CLOS
   E": PRINT : PRINT "TO THE ST
   AR CAUSES PROBLEMS WITH A": PRINT
   : PRINT "120 DAY LOOP INTERV
   AL."
390 PRINT : PRINT "OR PERHAPS YO
   U JUST MESSED UP.": PRINT : PRINT
   "IN ANY CASE, TRY AGAIN.": END
700 POKE 1,3: POKE 2E,(T8 * SQ /
   CR) + FR: CALL 771: RETURN

```

©

Use the handy
reader service cards
in the back of the
magazine for
information on products
advertised in **COMPUTE!**

A FORTH/BASIC Benchmark Test

Michael F. Heidt

This article has a twofold purpose. First, it makes a timing comparison between FORTH and BASIC by comparing runtimes for a benchmark program. Second, it demonstrates FORTH's extensibility by the implementation of a simple integer array.

Benchmarks are frequently used in acceptance testing mainframe computers. The BASIC Benchmarks used by Rugg and Feldman (*Kilobaud*, June 1977) became so popular that they were frequently used in advertising implementations of BASIC. Benchmark 7 from the *Kilobaud* article (Program 1) is the most comprehensive and was chosen for this comparison.

A quick look will show you that the program doesn't actually do much. The variable K is used as a loop counter. M is a simple array into which the values calculated in line 510 are to be stored. The subroutine at line 820 doesn't do anything. The object here is to measure the overhead required by calling a subroutine. The print statements at lines 300 and 700 allow you to start and stop a stopwatch to time the benchmark. Program 2 is the FORTH equivalent of Program 1 (the BASIC program).

The Results

BASIC	FORTH
27.43	13.58

Benchmark 7 results (seconds)

The above figures show the speed comparisons

for the two versions of Benchmark 7. The measurements were made on an OSI C4-P running a 6502 processor at two megahertz. Each benchmark was run ten times and the results then averaged. This was done to average out variations in reaction time in starting and stopping the stopwatch.

As you can see from the table, the FORTH version is twice as fast as the BASIC version. The FORTH version could be made even faster by leaving out error checking, an option not available in BASIC.

It should be noticed that the FORTH version does not have a GOTO statement. FORTH has no GOTO. The structure of the FORTH program is "bottom up." This means that the most primitive sections are built first, then the next level uses the primitives and so on until the desired functions are built. However, it is possible to do "top down" programming in FORTH.

In fact, this is really how it should be done. For example, I essentially wrote the word B7 first, then added the more primitive routines. By doing it this way, you know what primitives to write, what variables will be needed, and you get some idea of just how big the job is going to be.

If you're not familiar with FORTH, the program presented here may appear complicated compared to the BASIC version. However, you should keep in mind that in addition to creating the benchmark, I have extended FORTH here to include a general integer array capability that can be used by other programs.

Program 1.

```
10 REM BENCHMARK 7,
    Kilobaud #6 p66
300 PRINT"START"
400 K=0
430 DIM M(5)
500 K=K+1
510 A=K/2*3+4-5
520 GOSUB820
530 FOR L=1 TO 5
535 M(L)=A
540 NEXT L
600 IF K<1000 THEN
    500
700 PRINT"END"
800 END
820 RETURN
```

Program 2.

```
SCR # 96
0 ( BENCHMARK 7 WITH INTEGER ARRAYS MFH 1/11/81)
1 FORTH DEFINITIONS DECIMAL
2 : DIM <BUILDS DUP , 2 * 2 + ALLOT DOES> ;
3 : RANGE DUP ROT DUP ROT @ > ;
4 : READ RANGE IF ." RANGE ERROR " CR DROP @ (LEAVES MAX DIM
5   IF ERROR ) ELSE 2 * + 2 + @ ENDIF ;
6 ( READ WANTS ELEMENT NAME, E.G. E M READ - LEAVES CONTENTS )
7 : ADD RANGE IF ." RANGE ERROR" CR DROP DROP ELSE 2 * 2
8   + + ! ENDIF ; ( WANTS VALUE ELEMENT NAME )
9 0 VARIABLE K 0 VARIABLE A
10 : START ." START " ; : STOP ." END " CR CR ; : GOSUB ;
11 5 DIM M ( CREATE ARRAY M WITH 5 ELEMENTS )
12 : K+ K @ 1 + DUP K ! ; ( INCREMENT VARIABLE K BY ONE )
13 : B7 START 0 K ! BEGIN K+ DUP 2 / 3 * 4 + 5 - A ! GOSUB
14   6 1 DO A @ I M ADD LOOP 1000 = UNTIL STOP ;
15 ;S
```


The CommodoreTM Gazette

The Monthly User's Guide for VIC-20TM and 64TM Personal Computers

The CommodoreTM Gazette, a monthly publication of **COMPUTE!** Publications, is a layman's guide to consumer computing. Written for beginning and intermediate level owners and users of the Commodore VIC-20 and 64 computers. Regular features include best seller lists for recreational and educational software, reviews, new products, tutorials on home and educational applications, and much more. Written for entertainment as well as teaching, *The CommodoreTM Gazette*, while appealing to users wishing to learn more about programming and computers, has continuing appeal for those who simply want to obtain maximum use from their computers in a non-technical way.

The CommodoreTM Gazette premieres with a May 1983 issue of an estimated 128 pages. The paid circulation monthly will have a first issue estimated press run of 75,000 copies. Cover price: \$2. Annual subscription: \$15.

To subscribe to *The CommodoreTM Gazette*, call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868 (in NC or outside the US, call 919-275-9809), or write to: *The CommodoreTM Gazette*, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403, USA.

Other than as an independent supplier of quality products regarding the Commodore personal computer systems, **COMPUTE!** Publications is in no way associated with Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Commodore, VIC-20, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., and/or Commodore Electronics Limited.

Spring releases from **COMPUTE! Books**.

January

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics, \$12.95.

Mapping The Atari, \$14.95. A Definitive Reference Manual and Resource Book on Atari BASIC.

February

Home Energy Applications, \$14.95. Complete, ready-to-use programs for home energy conservation. Versions for VIC, Atari, Apple, TI-99/4A, PET/CBM, Radio Shack Color Computer, OSI, and Commodore 64.

March & April

Machine Language For Beginners, \$12.95. By Richard Mansfield. For Atari, PET/CBM, Apple, Commodore 64, and VIC.

Programmer's Reference Guide For The TI-99/4A, \$12.95. A tutorial sourcebook with sample programs for beginning, intermediate, and advanced TI-99/4A users.

COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC Games, \$12.95.

COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari Games, \$12.95.

For more information, or to order **COMPUTE! Books** call toll free: **800-334-0868** (in NC or outside the US, call **919-275-9809**).

COMPUTE! Subscriber Services

Please help us serve you better. If you need to contact us for any of the reasons listed below, write to us at:

COMPUTE! Magazine
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403

or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Change Of Address. Please allow us 6-8 weeks to effect the change; send your current mailing label along with your new address.

Renewal. Should you wish to renew your **COMPUTE!** subscription before we remind you to, send your current mailing label with payment or charge number or call the Toll Free number listed below.

New Subscription. A one year (12 month) US subscription to **COMPUTE!** is \$20 (2 years, \$36; 3 years, \$54. For subscription rates outside the US, see staff page). Send us your name and address or call the Toll Free number listed below.

Delivery Problems. If you receive duplicate issues of **COMPUTE!**, if you experience late delivery or if you have problems with your subscription, please call the Toll Free number listed below.

COMPUTE!
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809

CAPUTE!

Modifications Or Corrections To Previous Articles

Commodore 64 Sprite Editor

In the program from the December 1982 issue, (p. 212), the following changes should be made:

```
LINE 74 - {F2} SHOULD BE {F3}
LINE 75 - {F3} SHOULD BE {F5}
LINE 76 - {F4} SHOULD BE {F7}
```

Also, the following modifications allow the menu to reflect changes in the sprite color options:

```
23 PRINT"1 MC 0-"A$(PEEK(V+37) AND 15)
24 PRINT"2 SC -"A$(PEEK(V+41) AND 15)
25 PRINT"3 MC 1-"A$(PEEK(V+38) AND 15)
```

Atari TAG

Our thanks to reader Paul Havey who uncovered a bug which causes unpleasant results in the Atari version of TAG (October 1982, p. 76). Line 1090 should read as follows:

```
1090 DATA 26,208,142,9,212,162
```

VIC Pixelator

In Program 1 (October 1982, p. 144) the following changes should be made:

```
LINE 140 - {F2} SHOULD BE {F3}
LINE 500 - {F2} SHOULD BE {F3}
LINE 510 - {F3} SHOULD BE {F5}
LINE 520 - {F4} SHOULD BE {F7}
```

Also, author James Calloway notes that, in addition to the modifications noted last month in Capute!, the following changes permit the program to run on a VIC with an 8K expander added:

```
3570 IF S2>1 THEN POKE 36869,PEEK(36869) AND NOT
      T 15 OR 2:GOTO 160
3580 POKE 36869,PEEK(36869) AND NOT 15:GOTO 160
```

*We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in **COMPUTE!** due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on this page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in **COMPUTE!**, please send them to Ask The Readers, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

VIC-20*

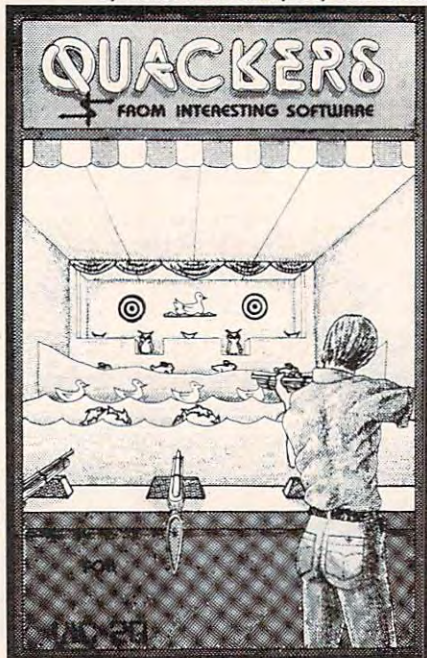
SOFTWARE SPECIALS



VIC-20*

NEW

A 100% machine code game with colorful graphics, music, sound and a funny looking turtle to entertain your entire family!
By Thomas Kim and Jimmy Huey ONLY \$15.95



FROM TRONIX



SWARM!

Another fast action game written entirely in machine language from Tronix. Insects invade your Vic!

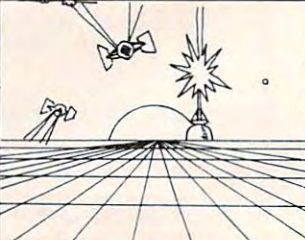
Cassette \$29.95

DUST COVERS - \$7.95

For Vic-20 or Vic-64

- * Waterproof
 - * Brown Color
 - * Commodore Logo
- Protect your investment!

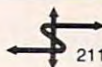
FROM MARTIAN SOFTWARE



STAR COMMAND

- * Intergalactic Combat!
- * Space Conflict
- * All Machine Language

Cassette \$16.95



INTERESTING SOFTWARE

21101 S. Harvard Blvd., Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-9422

Visa/MC/Check/Money Order
CA residents add appropriate sales tax
Write for free Catalog

Add \$2.00 Postage & Handling
Dealer Inquirers Invited

*Vic-20 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

COMPUTE! Back Issues

Here are some of the applications, tutorials, and games from available back issues of **COMPUTE!**. Each issue contains much, much more than there's space here to list, but here are some highlights:

February 1981: Simulating PRINT USING, Using the Atari as a Terminal for Telecommunications, Attach a Printer to the Atari, Double Density Graphing on CIP, Commodore Disk Systems, PET Crash Prevention, A 25¢ Apple II Clock.

May 1981: Named GOSUB/GOTO in Applesoft, Generating Lower Case Text on Apple II, Copy Atari Screens to the Printer, Disk Directory Printer for Atari, Realtime Clock on Atari, PET BASIC Delete Utility, PET Calculated Bar Graphs, Running 40 Column Programs on a CBM 8032.

June 1981: Computer Using Educators (CUE) on Software Pricing, Apple II Hires Character Generator, Ever-expanding Apple Power, Color Burst for Atari, Mixing Atari Graphics Modes 0 and 8, Relocating PET BASIC Programs, An Assembler In BASIC for PET, QuadraPET: Multitasking?

July 1981: Home Heating and Cooling, Animating Integer BASIC Loops Graphics, The Apple Hires Shape Writer, Adding a Voice Track to Atari Programs, Machine Language Atari Joystick Driver, Four Screen Utilities for the PET, Saving Machine Language Programs on PET Tape Headers, Commodore ROM Systems, The Voracious Butterfly on OSI.

August 1981: Minimize Code and Maximize Speed, Apple Disk Motor Control, A Cassette Tape Monitor for the Apple, Easy Reading of the Atari Joystick, Blockade Game for the Atari, Atari Sound Utility, The CBM "Fat 40," Keyword for PET, CBM/PET Loading, Chaining, and Overlaying.

October 1981: Automatic DATA Statements for CBM and Atari, VIC News, Undeletable Lines on Apple, PET, VIC, Budgeting on the Apple, Switching Cleanly from Text to Graphics on Apple, Atari Cassette Boot-tapes, Atari Variable Name Utility, Atari Program Library, Train your PET to Run VIC Programs, Interface a BSR Remote Control System to PET, A General Purpose BCD to Binary Routine, Converting to Fat-40 PET.

December 1981: Saving Fuel \$\$ (Multiple Computers: versions for Apple, PET, and Atari), Unscramble Game (multiple computers), Maze Generator (multiple computers), Animating Applesoft Graphics, A Simple Printer Interface for the Apple II,

A Simple Atari Wordprocessor, Adding High Speed Vertical Positioning to Atari P/M Graphics, OSI Supercursor, A Look At SuperPET, Supermon for PET/CBM, PET Mine Maze Game.

January 1982: Invest (multiple computers), Developing a Business Algorithm (multiple computers), Apple Addresses, Lowercase with Unmodified Apple, Cryptogram Game for Atari, Superfont: Design Special Character Sets on Atari, PET Repairs for the Amateur, Micromon for PET, Self-modifying Programs in PET BASIC, Tiny-mon: a VIC Monitor, Vic Color Tips, VIC Memory Map, ZAP: A VIC Game.

February 1982: Insurance Inventory (multiple computers), Musical Transposition (multiple computers), Multitasking Emulator (multiple computers), Disassemble Apple Programs from BASIC, Plotting Polar Graphs on Apple, Atari P/M Graphics Made Easy, Atari PILOT, Put A Rainbow in your Atari, Marquee for PET, PET Disk Disassembler, VIC Paddles and Keyboard, VIC Timekeeping.

March 1982: Word Hunt Game (multiple computers), Infinite Precision Multiply (multiple computers), Atari Concentration Game, VIC Starfight Game, CBM BASIC 4.0 To Upgrade Conversion Kit, Apple Addresses, VIC Maps, EPROM Reliability, Atari Ghost Programming, Atari Machine Language Sort, Random Music Composition on PET, Comment Your Apple II Catalog.

April 1982: Track Down Those Memory Bugs (multiple computers), Shooting Stars Game (multiple computers), Intelligent Input Subroutines (multiple computers), Ultracube for Atari, Customizing Apple's Copy Program, Using PET/CBM In The High School Physics Lab, Grading Exams on a Microcomputer (multiple computers), Atari Mailing List, Renumber VIC Programs The Easy Way, Browsing the VIC Chip, Disk Checkout for PET/CBM.

May 1982: VIC Meteor Maze Game, Atari Disk Drive Speed Check, Modifying Apple's Floating Point BASIC, Fast Sort For PET/CBM, Extra Atari Colors Through Artifacts, Life Insurance Estimator (multiple computers), PET Screen Input, Getting The Most Out Of VIC's 5000 Bytes.

June 1982: Outpost Game (multiple computers), Apple Pascal Lister, Income Property (multiple computers), VIC Intelligent Video-disc System, Atari Disk Operating Systems, PET/Apple Search, A Self-modifying Atari P/M Utility, Use Atari Joysticks with VIC, VIC/PET Program Transfers.

July 1982: Gold Miner Game (Atari and VIC), IRA Planner (multiple computers), Atari Video Graphics, Apple DOS Changer, Super QuadraPET, VIC Overview, Maze Race (multiple computers), Direct Access File Editor (PET and Atari), VIC Super Expander Memory Map, Using The 6560 Video Interface Chip, PET Compactor, Headless FORTH Metacompilation, Test RAM Nondestructively (multiple computers).

August 1982: The New Wave Of Personal Computers, Household Budget Manager (multiple computers), Word Games (multiple computers), Color Computer Home Energy Monitor, Intelligent Apple Filing Cabinet, Guess That Animal (multiple computers), PET/CBM Inner BASIC, VIC Communications, Keyprint Compendium, Animation With Atari, VIC Curiosities, Atari Substring Search, PET and VIC Electric Eraser.

September 1982: Apple and Atari and the Sounds of TRON, Commodore Automatic Disk Boot, VIC Joysticks, Three Atari GTIA Articles, Color Computer Graphics, The Apple Pilot Language, Sprites and Sound on the Commodore 64, Peripheral Vision Exerciser (multiple computers), Banish INPUT Statements (multiple computers), Charades (multiple computers), PET Pointer Sort, VIC Pause, Mapping Machine Language, Editing Atari BASIC With the Assembler Cartridge, Process Any Apple Disk File.

Home and Educational COMPUTING! (Fall 1981 and Summer 1981 – count as one back issue): Exploring The Rainbow Machine, VIC As Super Calculator, Custom Characters, Alternate Screens, Automatic Line Numbers, Using The Joystick (Spacewar Game), Fast Tape Locator, Window, VIC Memory Map.

Back issues are \$3 each or six for \$15. Price includes freight in the US. Outside the US add \$1 per magazine ordered for surface postage. \$4 per magazine for air mail postage. All back issues subject to availability.

**In the Continental US call
TOLL FREE 800-334-0868
(In NC Call 919-275-9809)**

Or write to **COMPUTE!** Back Issues, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Prepayment required in US funds. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted. North Carolina Residents add 4% sales tax.

How To Type COMPUTE!'s Programs

Many of the programs which are listed in **COMPUTE!** contain special control characters (cursor control, color keys, inverse video, etc.). To make it easy to tell exactly what to type when entering one of these programs into your computer, we have established the following listing conventions. There is a separate key for each computer. Refer to the appropriate tables when you come across an unusual symbol in a program listing. If you are unsure how to actually enter a control character, consult your computer's manuals.

Atari 400/800

Characters in inverse video will appear like: **INVERSE VIDEO**. Enter these characters with the Atari logo key, {A}.

When you see	Type	See
{CLEAR}	ESC SHIFT <	↵ Clear Screen
{UP}	ESC CTRL -	↑ Cursor Up
{DOWN}	ESC CTRL =	↓ Cursor Down
{LEFT}	ESC CTRL +	← Cursor Left
{RIGHT}	ESC CTRL *	→ Cursor Right
{BACK S}	ESC DELETE	⌫ Backspace
{DELETE}	ESC CTRL DELETE	⌫ Delete character
{INSERT}	ESC CTRL INSERT	⌫ Insert character
{DEL LINE}	ESC SHIFT DELETE	⌫ Delete line
{INS LINE}	ESC SHIFT INSERT	⌫ Insert line
{TAB}	ESC TAB	→ TAB key
{CLR TAB}	ESC CTRL TAB	⌫ Clear tab
{SET TAB}	ESC SHIFT TAB	⌫ Set tab stop
{BELL}	ESC CTRL 2	⌫ Ring buzzer
{ESC}	ESC ESC	⌫ ESCape key

Graphics characters, such as CTRL-T, the ball character ● will appear as the "normal" letter enclosed in braces, e.g. {T}

A series of identical control characters, such as 10 spaces, three cursor-lefts, or 20 CTRL-R's, will appear as {10 SPACES}, {3 LEFT}, {20 R}, etc. If the character in braces is in inverse video, that character or characters should be entered with the Atari logo key. For example, {A} means to enter a reverse-field heart with CTRL-comma, {5A} means to enter five inverse-video CTRL-U's.

Commodore PET/CBM/VIC

Generally, any PET/CBM/VIC program listings will contain bracketed words which spell out any special characters: {DOWN} would mean to press the cursor-down key; {3DOWN} would mean to press the cursor-down key three times.

To indicate that a key should be *shifted* (hold down the SHIFT key while pressing the other key), the key would be underlined in our listing. For example, S would mean to type the S key while holding the shift key. This would result in the "heart" graphics symbol appearing on your screen. Some graphics characters are inaccessible from the keyboard on CBM Business models (32N, 8032).

Sometimes in a program listing, especially within quoted text when a line runs over into the next line, it is difficult to tell where the first line ends. How many times should you type the SPACE bar? In our convention, when a line breaks in this way, the - symbol shows exactly where it broke. For example:

```
100 PRINT "TO START THE GAME -
      YOU MAY HIT ANY OF THE KEYS
      ON YOUR KEYBOARD."
```

shows that the program's author intended for you to type two spaces after the word **GAME**.

All Commodore Machines

Clear Screen {CLEAR}	Cursor Left {LEFT}
Home Cursor {HOME}	Insert Character {INST}
Cursor Up {UP}	Delete Character {DEL}
Cursor Down {DOWN}	Reverse Field On {RVS}
Cursor Right {RIGHT}	Reverse Field Off {OFF}

VIC/CBM 64 Conventions

Set Color To Black {BLK}	Function Two {F2}
Set Color To White {WHT}	Function Three {F3}
Set Color To Red {RED}	Function Four {F4}
Set Color To Cyan {CYN}	Function Five {F5}
Set Color To Purple {PUR}	Function Six {F6}
Set Color To Green {GRN}	Function Seven {F7}
Set Color To Blue {BLU}	Function Eight {F8}
Set Color To Yellow {YEL}	Any Non-implemented
Function One {F1}	Function {NIM}

To enter any color code, hold down CTRL and press the appropriate color key. Use CTRL-9 for RVS on and CTRL-0 for RVS off.

8032/Fat 40 Conventions

Set Window Top {SET TOP}	Erase To Beginning {ERASE BEG}
Set Window Bottom {SET BOT}	Erase To End {ERASE END}
Scroll Up {SCR UP}	Toggle Tab {TGL TAB}
Scroll Down {SCR DOWN}	Tab {TAB}
Insert Line {INST LINE}	Escape Key {ESC}
Delete Line {DEL LINE}	

When you see an underlined character in a PET/CBM/VIC program listing, you need to hold down SHIFT as you enter it. Since the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 have fewer keys than the PET/CBM, some graphics are grouped with other keys and have to be entered by holding down the Commodore key. If you see any of the symbols in the left column underlined in a listing, hold down the Commodore key and enter the symbol in the right column. Just use SHIFT to enter all other underlined characters.

! K	← *	1 E
" I	↑ PI	2 R
# T	. S	3 W
\$ @	- Z	4 H
% G	= X	5 J
' M	< C	6 L
& #	> V	7 Y
\ -	/ D	8 U
; F	/ P	9 I
? B	* N	@ SHIFT*
(£	+ Q	[SHIFT+
) SHIFT-£	0 A] SHIFT-

Apple II / Apple II Plus

All programs are in Applesoft BASIC, unless otherwise stated. Control characters are printed as the "normal" character enclosed in brackets, such as {D} for CTRL-D. Hold down CTRL while pressing the control key. You will not see the special character on the screen.

TRS-80 Color Computer

No special characters are used, other than lowercase. When you see letters printed in inverse video (white on black), press SHIFT-0 to enter the characters, and then press SHIFT-0 again to return to normal uppercase typing.

Texas Instruments 99/4

No special control characters are used. Enter all programs with the ALPHA lock on (in the down position). Release the ALPHA lock to enter lowercase text.

Timex TS-1000, Sinclair ZX-81

Study your computer manual carefully to see how to enter programs. Do not type in the letters for each command, since your machine features single-keystroke entry of BASIC commands. You may want to switch to the FAST mode (where the screen blanks) while entering programs, since there will be less delay between lines. (If the blanking screen bothers you, switch to the SLOW mode.)

A Beginner's Guide To Typing In Programs

What Is A Program?

A computer cannot perform any task by itself. Like a car without gas, a computer has *potential*, but without a program, it isn't going anywhere. Most of the programs published in **COMPUTE!** are written in a computer language called BASIC. BASIC is easy to learn and is built into most computers (on some computers, you have to purchase an optional BASIC cartridge).

BASIC Programs

Each month, **COMPUTE!** publishes programs for many machines. To start out, type in only programs written for your machine, e.g., "TI Version" if you have a TI-99/4. Later, when you gain experience with your computer's BASIC, you can try typing in and converting certain programs from one computer to yours.

Computers can be picky. Unlike the English language, which is full of ambiguities, BASIC usually has only one "right way" of stating something. Every letter, character, or number is significant. A common mistake is substituting a letter such as "O" for the numeral "0", a lowercase "l" for the numeral "1", or an uppercase "B" for the numeral "8". Also, you must enter all punctuation such as colons and commas just as they appear in the magazine. Spacing can be important. To be safe, type in the listings *exactly* as they appear.

Brackets And Special Characters

The exception to this typing rule is when you see the curved bracket, such as "{DOWN}". Anything within a set of brackets is a special character or characters that cannot easily be listed on a printer. When you come across such a special statement, refer to the appropriate key for your computer. For example, if you have an Atari, refer to the "Atari" section in "How to Type **COMPUTE!**'s Programs."

About DATA Statements

Some programs contain a section or sections of DATA statements. These lines provide information needed by the program. Some DATA statements contain actual programs (called machine language); others contain graphics codes. These lines are especially sensitive to errors.

If a single number in any one DATA statement is mistyped, your machine could "lock up," or "crash." The keyboard, break key, and RESET (or STOP) keys may all seem "dead," and the screen

may go blank. Don't panic – no damage is done. To regain control, you have to turn off your computer, then turn it back on. This will erase whatever program was in memory, so always SAVE a copy of your program before you RUN it. If your computer crashes, you can LOAD the program and look for your mistake.

Sometimes a mistyped DATA statement will cause an error message when the program is RUN. The error message may refer to the program line that READs the data. *The error is still in the DATA statements, though.*

Get To Know Your Machine

You should familiarize yourself with your computer before attempting to type in a program. Learn the statements you use to store and retrieve programs from tape or disk. You'll want to save a copy of your program, so that you won't have to type it in every time you want to use it. Learn to use your machine's editing functions. How do you change a line if you made a mistake? You can always retype the line, but you at least need to know how to backspace. Do you know how to enter inverse video, lowercase, and control characters? It's all explained in your computer's manuals.

A Quick Review

- 1) Type in the program a line at a time, in order. Press RETURN or ENTER at the end of each line. Use backspace or the back arrow to correct mistakes.
- 2) Check the line you've typed against the line in the magazine. You can check the entire program again if you get an error when you RUN the program.
- 3) Make sure you've entered statements in brackets as the appropriate control key (see "How To Type **COMPUTE!**'s Programs" elsewhere in the magazine.)

*We regret that we are no longer able to respond to individual inquiries about programs, products, or services appearing in **COMPUTE!** due to increasing publication activity. On those infrequent occasions when a published program contains a typo, the correction will appear on this page, usually within eight weeks. If you have specific questions about items or programs which you've seen in **COMPUTE!**, please send them to Ask The Readers, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.*

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari

Author: COMPUTE! Magazine contributors

Price: \$12.95

On Sale: Now

Since their introduction in late 1979, the Atari 400/800 microcomputers have proven to be among the most popular personal computers ever made.

COMPUTE! Magazine, one of the top publications in personal computing, was among the first to recognize the potential of the Atari computers and started regularly covering them from the beginning. Since then, **COMPUTE!** has published hundreds of articles on the Ataris and has become an indispensable resource for thousands of Atari users.

Most of those Atari users, however, joined the magazine's readership months after those early issues appeared. Many of those issues are now out of print. To satisfy the demand for those early articles, the magazine's editors have compiled the best of them into *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari*.

In 192 pages, spiral bound for easy access to program listings, *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari* includes chapters such as "Getting To Know Your Atari," "Beyond The Basics," "Graphics," "Programming Hints," "Applications," and "Peripheral Information." Informative articles concisely edited for smooth reading describe how Atari users can design their own graphics modes, add voice tracks to programs, and debug programming errors. There's even the classic article on player/missile graphics by Atari's own Chris Crawford.

As a bonus, the book also includes previously unpublished information such as a memory map.

And like **COMPUTE!** Magazine itself, *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari* is written and edited to be useful to all computer enthusiasts – beginners and experts alike.

At only \$12.95, less than most computer manuals, *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari* is among the best resources an Atari owner can buy.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Introduction.....	Robert Lock, Page iv
Chapter One: Getting To Know Your Atari	Page 1
Atari's Marketing Vice President Profiles The Personal Computer Market.....	Michael S. Tomczyk, Page 2
Atari BASIC And PET Microsoft BASIC. A BASIC Comparison.....	Joretta Klepfer, Page 7
The Ouch In Atari BASIC.....	Glenn Fisher and Ron Jeffries, Page 17
Atari BASIC Part II.....	John Victor, Page 19
Chapter Two: Beyond The Basics	Page 25
Inside Atari BASIC.....	Larry Isaacs, Page 26
Atari BASIC Structure.....	W. A. Bell, Page 36
Input/Output On The Atari.....	Larry Isaacs, Page 54
Why Machine Language?.....	Jim Butterfield, Page 64
POKIN' Around.....	Charles Brannon, Page 67
Printing To The Screen From Machine Language on The Atari.....	Larry Isaacs, Page 69
Chapter Three: Graphics	Page 75
Made In The Shade: An Introduction To "Three-Dimensional" Graphics On The Atari Computers.....	David D. Thornburg, Page 76
The Fluid Brush.....	Al Baker, Page 80
Color Wheel For The Atari.....	Neil Harris, Page 85
Card Games In Graphics Modes 1 and 2.....	William D. Seivert, Page 87
Ticker Tape Atari Messages.....	Eric Martell and Chris Murdock, Page 91
Player/Missile Graphics With The Atari Personal Computer System.....	Chris Crawford, Page 93
The Basics Of Using POKE in Atari Graphics.....	Charles G. Fortner, Page 102
Designing Your Own Atari Graphics Modes.....	Craig Patchett, Page 105
Graphics Of Polar Functions.....	Henrique Veludo, Page 111
Chapter Four: Programming Hints	Page 115
Reading The Atari Keyboard On The Fly.....	James L. Bruun, Page 116
Atari Sounds Tutorial.....	Jerry White, Page 118
Al Baker's Programming Hints: Apple And Atari.....	Al Baker, Page 121
Error Reporting System For The Atari.....	Len Lindsay, Page 129
Chapter Five: Applications	Page 135
Atari Tape Data Files: A Consumer Oriented Approach.....	Al Baker, Page 136
An Atari BASIC Tutorial: Monthly Bar Graph Program.....	Jerry White, Page 144
Chapter Six: Peripheral Information	Page 147
Adding A Voice Track To Atari Programs.....	John Victor, Page 148
The Atari Disk Operating System.....	Roger Beseke, Page 155
Review Of The Atari 810 Disk System.....	Ron Jeffries and Glenn Fisher, Page 159
An Atari Tutorial: Atari Disk Menu.....	Len Lindsay, Page 162
What To Do If You Don't Have Joysticks.....	Steven Schulman, Page 169
Using The Atari Console Switches.....	James L. Brunn, Page 172
Atari Meets The Real World.....	Richard Kushner, Page 174
Appendix A	Page 179
Atari Memory Locations.....	Ronald Marcuse, Page 180
Index	Page 183

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC

Authors: COMPUTE! Magazine contributors

Price: \$12.95

On Sale: Now

Finally, it's VIC's turn!

Users of other popular personal computers have been enjoying their **COMPUTE! Books**: *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM ...the First Book Of Atari ...the Second Book Of Atari ... Programming The PET/CBM ...* and others.

Now, there's a book devoted exclusively to the Commodore VIC-20 computer: *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC*.

The editors of **COMPUTE!** Magazine – the leading resource for the VIC-20 – gathered together the best VIC-20 articles published since the summer of 1981 and added some new material. The result is more than 200 pages of valuable information – information that goes beyond the instruction manuals. In the **COMPUTE!** tradition, it is carefully edited to be easily understood and useful for beginners and experts alike.

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC is spiral-bound to lie flat, and includes ready-to-type program listings and articles such as "The Joystick Connection: Meteor Maze," "STARFIGHT3," "Train Your PET To Run VIC Programs," "Renumber BASIC Lines The Easy Way," "High Resolution Plotting," "Custom Characters For The VIC," "VIC Memory – The Uncharted Adventure," and "A Simple Monitor For The VIC."

At only \$12.95, less than most computer manuals, *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of VIC* is among the best resources a VIC user can own.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Add \$2 shipping and handling. Outside the U.S. add \$5 for air mail, \$2 for surface mail. All orders prepaid, U.S. funds only.

v Introduction	Robert Lock
Chapter One: Getting Started.	
3 The Story Of The VIC	
11 Computer Genesis:	Michael S. Tomczyk
From Sticks And Stones To VIC	Dorothy Kunkin Heller / David Thornburg
20 Super Calculator	Jim Butterfield
24 Large Alphabet	Doug Ferguson
26 Using A Joystick	David Malmberg
39 Extended Input Devices:	
Paddles And The Keyboard	Mike Bassman / Salomon Lederman
46 Game Paddles	David Malmberg
Chapter Two: Diversions – Recreation And Education.	
59 The Joystick Connection: Meteor Maze	Paul L. Bupp / Stephen P. Drop
67 ZAP!!	Dub Scroggin
72 STARFIGHT3	David R. Mizner
78 Alphabetizer	Jim Wilcox
80 Count The Hearts	Christopher J. Flynn
Chapter Three: Programming Techniques.	
89 PRINTing With Style	James P. McCallister
97 Train Your PET To Run VIC Programs	Lyle Jordan
99 User Input	Wayne Kozun
103 Amortize	Amihai Glazer
106 Append	Wayne Kozun
109 Printing The Screen	C. D. Lane
113 The Confusing Quote	Charles Brannon
115 Alternate Screens	Jim Butterfield
119 Timekeeping	Keith Schleiffer
125 Renumber BASIC Lines The Easy Way	Charles H. Gould
127 Automatic Line Numbers	Jim Wilcox
129 Putting The Squeeze On Your VIC-20:	
Getting The Most Out Of 5000 Bytes	Stanley M. Berlin
141 An Easy Way To Relocate VIC Programs	Greg and Ross Sherwood
On Other Commodore Computers	
Chapter Four: Color And Graphics.	
147 Kaleidoscope And Variations	Kenneth Knox
148 High Resolution Plotting	Paul F. Schatz
154 VIC Color Tips	Charles Brannon
157 The Window	Charles Brannon
160 Custom Characters For The VIC	David Malmberg
Chapter Five: Maps And Specifications.	
173 How To Use The 6560 Video Interface Chip	Dale Gilbert
179 Browsing The VIC Chip	Jim Butterfield
186 VIC Memory – The Uncharted Adventure	David Barron / Michael Kleinert
189 Memory Map Above Page Zero	Jim Butterfield
Chapter Six: Machine Language.	
195 TINYMON1: A Simple Monitor For The VIC	Jim Butterfield
202 Entering TINYMON1 Directly Into Your VIC-20	Russell Kavanagh
211 Index	

COMPUTE!'s Second Book Of Atari

After only three years on the market, the Atari 400/800 microcomputers have become among the most popular personal computers ever made. So it was no surprise when *COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari*, a collection of the best Atari articles published during 1980-81 in **COMPUTE!** Magazine, also became a "bestseller" with Atari enthusiasts. The first printing sold out in just a few months.

That's why we've followed up with *COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Atari*. Available immediately, the *Second Book of Atari* continues **COMPUTE!'s** tradition for personal computer users.

But the *Second Book of Atari* differs from the *First Book* in one important respect – all the articles are totally new and previously unpublished. The *Second Book of Atari* includes such interesting articles as "Page Flipping," "Fun With Scrolling," "Perfect Pitch," "Player-Missile Drawing Editor," and "TextPlot Makes a Game." Whole chapters are devoted to subjects such as "Advanced Graphics and Game Utilities," "Programming Techniques," and "Beyond BASIC." With 250 pages – more than 25 percent thicker than the *First Book* at the same price – the *Second Book of Atari* is crammed with information and ready-to-type program listings. And the book is spiral-bound to lie flat and is fully indexed for quick reference.

Best of all, *COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Atari*, like **COMPUTE!** Magazine itself, is written and edited to appeal to all computer enthusiasts – beginners and experts alike. Priced at only \$12.95.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

iv	Introduction	Robert Lock
1 Chapter One. Utilities.		
2	Atari BASIC Joystick Routine	Kirk Gregg
5	Joystick Tester	Robert Rochon
7	Keyboard Input Or Controlled Escape	Brian Van Cleve
9	POKE TAB In BASIC	Lawrence R. Stark
11	The 49 Second Screen Dump	David Newcorn
15	Memory Test	Ed Stewart
21 Chapter Two. Programming Techniques.		
23	Atari BASIC String Manipulation Tricks	David E. Carew
26	Using The Atari Forced Read Mode	Frank C. Jones
33	A Simple Screen Editor For Atari Data Files	Lawrence R. Stark
36	Plotting Made Easy	John Scarborough
41	Graphics Generator	Matthias M. Giwer
44	Analyze Your Program – An Atari BASIC Utility	Fred Pinho
51	Inside Atari Microsoft BASIC: A First Look	Jim Butterfield
53 Chapter Three. Advanced Graphics And Games Utilities.		
55	Player-Missile Drawing Editor	E. H. Foerster
67	Point Set Graphics	Douglas Winsand
76	Page Flipping	Rick Williams
78	An Introduction To Display List Interrupts	Alan Watson
85	Extending Atari High Resolution Graphics	Phil Dunn
85	Part 1: The Polygon Fill Subroutine	
92	Part 2: Textured Graphics	
114	Part 3: Multi-colored Graphics In Mode 8	
160	Textplot Makes A Game	David Plotkin
169	Fun With Scrolling	David Plotkin
183 Chapter Four. Applications.		
185	A Simple Text Editor	Osvaldo Ramirez
194	The Atari Keyboard Speaks Out	Walter M. Lee
198	Atari Screen As Strip Chart Recorder	Helmut Schmidt
209	Fast Banner	Sol Guber
213	Perfect Pitch	Fred Coffey
219 Chapter Five. Beyond BASIC.		
221	Put Your USR Code Into A BASIC Program Automatically	F. T. Meiere
225	Back Up Your Machine Language Programs With BASIC	Ed Stewart
229	Loading Binary DOS Files From BASIC	Robert E. Alleger
249	The Resident Disk Handler	Frank Kastenholz
248	Listing Conventions	
249	Index	

COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics

Authors: **COMPUTE!** Magazine
editors and contributors

Price: \$12.95

On Sale: Now

COMPUTE!, the leading magazine of home, educational, and recreational computing, has led the way for Atari owners since the computers were first introduced in 1979.

COMPUTE! has published scores of articles on Atari graphics, and was the first to divulge many important details on such techniques as redefined characters, custom graphics modes, and player/missile graphics. But those articles are scattered across dozens of issues, many of which are scarce or out of print.

That's why the editors of **COMPUTE!** decided to gather the very best Atari graphics articles published over the past three years into *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics*. From the fundamentals to advanced techniques, here are some of the most instructive articles ever published for the Atari.

But that's not all. *COMPUTE!'s First Book Of Atari Graphics* also presents articles never before published anywhere, and additional sections written especially for this book. These include "The Basics Of Atari Graphics," an introductory tutorial which prepares beginners for the rest of the book; "How To Design Custom Graphics Modes," which covers the fundamentals of mixing modes on a single screen; and "Introduction To Player/Missile Graphics," a guide to understanding one of the Atari's most advanced features, written by Bill Wilkinson, a **COMPUTE!** columnist and a creator of Atari BASIC and the Atari Disk Operating System.

Numerous other articles include "Designing Your Own Character Sets," a new and improved "SuperFont," "High Speed Animation With Character Graphics," "Animation And Player/Missile Graphics," "The Collision Registers," and "GRAPHICS 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts." There's even a brand new article by Wilkinson, "The Priority Registers," which for the first time shows how to use player/missile graphics to create a fifth player.

In the **COMPUTE!** tradition, *Atari Graphics* is crisply written and edited to be useful to beginners and experts alike. And it's spiral-bound for easy access to its dozens of ready-to-type program listings.

Available at computer dealers and bookstores nationwide. To order directly call TOLL FREE 800-334-0868. In North Carolina call 919-275-9809. Or send check or money order to **COMPUTE! Books**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

Add \$2 shipping and handling. Outside the U.S. add \$5 for air mail, \$2 for surface mail. All orders prepaid, U.S. funds only.

v.	Introduction	Robert C. Lock
1	Chapter One: Fundamentals Of Atari Graphics	
3	The Basics Of Atari Graphics	Tom R. Halfhill
16	Using Strings For Graphics Storage	Michael Boom
20	Using The COLOR And LOCATE Instructions To Program Pong-Type Games	Michael A. Greenspan
23	Chapter Two: Customizing The Graphics Modes	
25	How To Design Custom Graphics Modes	Craig Chamberlain
37	Put Graphics Modes 1 And 2 At The Bottom Of Your Screen	R. Alan Belke
41	Printing Characters In Mixed Graphics Modes	Craig Patchett
44	Add A Text Window To GRAPHICS 0	Charles Brannon
46	Mixing Graphics Modes 0 And 8	Douglas Crockford
51	Chapter Three: Redefining Character Sets	
53	Designing Your Own Character Sets	Craig Patchett
62	SuperFont	Charles Brannon
77	Character Set Utilities	Fred Pinho
89	Chapter Four: Animation With Character Graphics	
91	TextPlot	Charles Brannon
98	Using TextPlot For Animated Games	David Plotkin
108	High-Speed Animation With Character Graphics ..	Charles Brannon
127	Chapter Five: Animation With Player/Missile Graphics	
129	Introduction To Player/Missile Graphics	Bill Wilkinson
140	A Self-Modifying P/M Graphics Utility	Kenneth Grace, Jr.
154	Adding High-Speed Vertical Positioning To P/M Graphics	David H. Markley
164	P/M Graphics Made Easy	Tom Sak and Sid Meier
172	Animation And P/M Graphics	Tom Sak and Sid Meier
184	Extending Player/Missile Graphics	Eric Stoltman
188	The Collision Registers	Matt Giwer
192	The Priority Registers	Bill Wilkinson
201	Chapter Six: Advanced Graphics Techniques	
203	GRAPHICS 8 In Four Colors Using Artifacts	David Diamond
208	Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 1 ..	Craig Chamberlain
215	Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 2 ..	Craig Chamberlain
224	Atari Video Graphics And The New GTIA, Part 3 ..	Craig Chamberlain
236	Protecting Memory For P/M And Character Sets ..	Fred Pinho
239	Screen Save Routine	Joseph Trem
245	Listing Conventions (Guide To Typing In Programs)	
246	Index	

64 ** ALL NEW!!! ** 64

SOFTWARE FOR COMMODORE 64

WORD-PAC	\$74.95
Print up to 99 pages of text. Automatic tabbing/Centering/Underlining. Copy Lines/Merge/Plus More! Coded in Machine language.	
CALC-PAC	\$74.95
Interface-Compatible with WORD-PAC & DATA-PAC. Coded in our own Unique Spread-Sheet language. User-Friendly Mathematical Applications.	
DATA-PAC	\$39.95
Interface-Compatible with WORD-PAC & CALC-PAC. User defined Formats/Search & Sorts. Printer compatible.	
EDITOR-PAC	\$69.95
Complete Programmer's Editor. Auto-Number/Renumber including goto & gosub. Program Merge/Global Search and Replace. Plus Much More!	
ASSEMBLER-PAC	\$59.95
Programmers take note! Mnemonic format to Machine Language. Link Modules/External references, More!	
HOME-ACCOUNTANT	\$29.95
Checkbook with reconciliation routine. Hard-Copy listing option. Search and Review/Chart of Accounts. Income and Expense.	

ANNOUNCING...

The PCS/8064 Upgrade Module for the 64

On power-up the PCS/8064 provides:

- 80-column video output.
- WORD-PAC word processing.
- CALC-PAC spread sheet mathematics.
- DATA-PAC data base system.
- Exit to BASIC.
- All Applications Interface-Compatible.

Check local dealers or Call Pacific Coast Software
for retail pricing.

Plus Full line of Games/Home Software for 64
Free Catalog Offer.

PACIFIC COAST SOFTWARE

3220 S. Brea Canyon Rd.	218 S. Main/Box 147
Diamond Bar, CA 91765	LeSueur, MN 56058
(714) 594-8210	(612) 665-6724

Mid-Eastern Distribution:

PERIPHERALS PLUS (215) 687-8540
155 E. Lancaster Ave. - Wayne, Penn. 19087

New England Distribution:

OMICRON (617) 769-6867
1416 Providence Highway - Norwood, Mass. 02062

Dealer Inquires Encouraged.

Commodore 64 and 64 are trademarks of Commodore
Business Machines.

Your Commodore 64 Deserves An Assistant

- Data Base Management
- Financial Planning
- Word Processing

The Personal Finance Assistant \$59.95
The Spreadsheet Assistant \$125.00
The Writer's Assistant \$125.00
The Filing Assistant \$125.00

RAINBOW COMPUTER CORPORATION

490 Lancaster Avenue
Frazer, PA 19355

(215) 296-3474

Dealer Inquiries Invited



800 (48K)	CALL
400 16K	CALL
400 YOURS to 32K or 48K	CALL
410 RECORDER	79.00
810 DISK DRIVE	439.00
850 INTERFACE	165.00
830 MODEM	149.00
825 PRINTER	575.00
481 ENTERTAINER KIT	69.00
484 COMMUNICATOR KIT	309.00
PRINTERS — Atari, Epson, Smith Corona	CALL

Prices subject to change without notice.
Shipping extra. No tax out of state.
Ca. residents add appropriate taxes.

WE ARE AN AUTHORIZED ATARI SALES AND
SERVICE CENTER



COMPUTERTIME, INC.

P.O. Box 216
Kentfield, CA 94914

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-227-2520
In California 800-772-4064

For product and price list: send \$2.00 for shipping.

NEWS & PRODUCTS

Speech Synthesizer For The Atari

The I Talk II is a speech synthesizer designed specifically for Atari's 400 and 800 computers. It is a complete unit ready to plug in within seconds of unwrapping. The I Talk II has four voice frequencies and unlimited vocabulary capabilities. Each unit comes with either a diskette or a cassette.

The I Talk II has many features:

1. It will speak while action graphics and sound effects are being executed.
2. It uses a utility that leaves system memory free for program use.
3. Complete, easy-to-read documentation allows beginners to incorporate speech into all their programs.
4. *Word Blaster*, an arcade-style educational spelling game, is free

with the unit. The game can be easily programmed to challenge all age groups.

5. New games and programs for the unit are currently under development.

6. Volume and tone controls as well as a power on indicator light are standard.

7. The I Talk II never has to be disconnected. It will operate with cassette, disk and other accessories while connected.

8. Carries a full 12-month limited warranty.

9. I Talk II gives a starter dictionary of some of the most used words in the English language. You can add all the words you want. (This feature is not available on cassette.)

10. A complete phonetic speech dictionary to help you make almost any word or sound also comes with the unit.

Greenbrier Marketing International, Inc.
8225 East Rovey Ave.
Scottsdale, AZ 85253
(602)948-0005

Business Application Software For Commodore 64, VIC, And TRS-80

Powerbyte Software has released its application software for business and home use on the Commodore 64, VIC-20, and TRS-80 color computers. Over 64 applications are available on cassette tapes, ranging in price from \$8.95 to \$34.95. Disc versions are also available. Special emphasis is made for novice programmers with all programs using BASIC.

Available programs include:
The Accountant, Accounts Receivable/Payable, Business Inventory, Order Tracker, My Profit Margin, Business Calendar, Billing Solver, Client Tickler, Cash Flow Model, Linear Regression, Bar Chart, P.E.R.T., Phone Directory, Stock Ticker Tape, Checkbook, Home Budget, Club

Voice Machine Communications Inc.

VOICE INPUT MODULE for Apple II®



DESCRIPTION

The VIM converts spoken words to commands or data for your application programs. The Voice Input Module has unexcelled spoken word recognition accuracy at an unmatched price.

For ordering or information contact:

VOICE MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
10522 Covington Circle, Villa Park, CA 92667
Phone (714) 639-6150

FEATURES

No application programming necessary
Near perfect recognition 98%+
Unlimited vocabulary using eighty word/phrase subsets
Recognizes anybody's voice
Multi-lingual recognition
Allows simultaneous input of voice and keyboard

APPLICATIONS

The VIM is designed to add voice input to ANY existing Apple II application:

- Word Processing
- Programming
- Data Input and Retrieval
- Measurement, Inspection and Testing
- Education
- Control Systems
- Business
- Games and Entertainment
- Graphics
- Aid for Handicapped
- Industrial Automation

VIM FOR APPLE II CONTAINS:

Voice Input Module 2020C with:

- 16 channel audio spectrum analyzer
- 6803 high speed microcomputer
- 8K Bytes of RAM, 4K Bytes of ROM

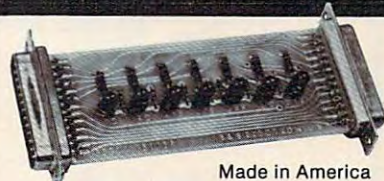
Voice Utility Diskette with:

- Vocabulary builder/editor
- Recognition software
- Prompting vocabulary trainer
- Vocabulary tester

Microphone, Users Manual, cables and connectors.

PRICE: \$825.00 Mastercard • Visa Accepted Dealer Inquiry Invited.

Now...You Can Monitor 7 Most Important RS-232 Interface Lines



Made in America

RS-232-INTERFACE TESTER

connects in series with any RS-232 interface. LED's clearly display status of 7 functions: transmit data, receive data, request to send, clear to send, data set ready, carrier detect, data terminal ready. Requires no power; may be left in permanently. Satisfaction guaranteed. **ORDER NOW! Only \$39.95.** Purchase Orders from rated Corps accepted. FREE: illustrated catalog of problem detecting equipment. We also do custom design work. 815/539-5827.

B & B electronics
Box 475-C, MENDOTA, IL 61342

COMPU SENSE

CARDBOARD 3

An Economy Expansion Interface
(Motherboard)
For the VIC-20® Personal
Computer

The "CARDBOARD 3" is an expansion interface designed to allow the user to access more than one of the plug-in-type memory or utility cartridges now available. It will accept up to 3 RAM or ROM cartridges at once. For example:

- 16k RAM + 16k RAM + 3k RAM
- 16k RAM + 8k RAM + Super Expander
- 16k RAM + 8k RAM + Vic-Mon
- 16k RAM + 3k RAM + Programmer's Aid
- High quality T.R.W. gold plated connectors
- This board is fused
- 90 day free replacement warranty covering everything except the fuse

\$29.95

CARDBOARD 6

An Expansion Interface for VIC-20®

- Allows memory expansion up to 40K
- Accepts up to six games
- Includes a system reset button
- All slots are switch selectable
- Daisy chain several units for even more versatility

\$99.95

TO ORDER:

P. O. BOX 18765
WICHITA, KS 67218
(316) 684-4660

Personal checks accepted
(Allow 3 weeks) or
C.O.D. (Add \$2)

Handling charge \$2.00

VIC-20® is a registered trademark of Commodore



Lister, Medical Records, Mother's Recipes, Grade My Kids, and many more business and home utility programs. An advanced word processor for the 64 and VIC-20 is also now available. A free catalog is available upon request.

Powerbyte Software

2 Chipley Run

West Berlin, NJ 08091

(609)346-3063

The price for Financial Wizard from Computari was incorrectly stated in the December issue. The correct price is \$59.95, which also includes the disk storage case. If there are any questions about the product, call (405)751-2783.

Film Series For Computer Literacy

Indiana University Audio-Visual Center recently released *Adventure of the Mind*, a six-film series that provides a step toward computer literacy. The films are available in either a 16mm version or in three video formats — ¾" U-matic cassette, ½" Betamax, and ½" VHS. The 16mm version is available for purchase (\$240 each) or for rental (\$15 each). The video formats are available for \$150 each.

The six titles in the series are:

The Personal Touch (#BSC-183) shows the use of computers as personal tools to extend logical functions normally accomplished by the brain. Illustrations range from simple applications such as computer games, to finance control and decision-making, to more complex applications such as the experimental use of micro-electronics to influence the human nervous system through surgically implanted "neuro-pacemakers."

Hardware and Software (#BSC-184) begins with a look at the historical origins of the computer. A personal computer is disassembled to show the five major components of modern computers: input, control, arith-

metic logic, memory, and output.

Speaking the Language (#BSC-185) demonstrates how the user communicates with the computer using BASIC. A simple example shows instructions used to store, list, and average the statistics of a basketball team. The film also briefly mentions other means of communication, such as light pens and voice commands.

Data Processing, Control, Design (#BSC-186) defines and demonstrates computer applications in terms of the three major categories indicated in the title. Illustrations include data processing to keep track of inventory and customer billing; buildings using computers to distribute energy efficiently, and an airport using a computer to sense weather conditions and give landing instructions to incoming pilots; and a computer simulation of a complex vehicle traffic problem.

For Better Or For Worse (#BSC-187) examines possible advantages and disadvantages resulting from the use of computers. A grocer explores the computer's benefits in eliminating tedious jobs, yet he is concerned about his dependence on the computer and about the possible misuse of his customer file. Another observer discusses concerns about the computer's impact on privacy, the quickly multiplying consequences of errors, and the increased sense of responsibility needed to prevent problems.

Extending Your Reach (#BSC-188) emphasizes computer use for special individual needs. Illustrations inside computer-assisted devices for the handicapped and the use of information resources via telephone lines. There is also a demonstration by a poet who uses a computer to explore the structure of his poems.

Preview prints of the films are available to perspective buyers at no cost other than return postage. Those requesting

COMPUTE!

**TOLL FREE
Subscription
Order Line
800-334-0868
In NC 919-275-9809**

Verbatim® Diskettes



Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.**



Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

YOU'RE GONNA LOVE THESE ROCK BOTTOM PRICES—HONEST!

SOFTWARE

	RETAIL	SALE			
Action Quest	29.95	21.95	Deluxe Invaders	34.95	24.49
Ali Baba and the 40 Thieves	32.95	22.95	Dog Daze	22.95	16.95
Alien numbers	34.95	24.49	Downhill	22.95	16.95
Amo-sub Patrol	29.95	21.95	Dr. Goodcode's Cavern	29.95	21.95
Apple Panic	29.95	21.95	Eastern Front (1941)	29.95	21.95
Astro Quizzes	23.95	16.95	Embargo — cart	49.95	34.49
Atari Assault Ed — cart	59.95	42.95	Escape from Volcanic Isle	29.95	21.95
Atari Bookkeeper	149.95	106.95	Family Cash Flow	22.95	16.95
Atari Macro Asm. Text Editor	89.95	64.49	Fast Eddy — cart	29.95	21.95
Atari Microsoft Basic	89.95	64.49	Fathoms Forty	34.95	24.49
Atari Home Film Manager	49.95	36.95	File Manager 800+	99.95	68.95
Avalanche	22.95	16.95	Firebird — cart	49.95	34.49
Battles of Shiloh	34.95	24.95	Gerry White's Music Lesson	29.95	21.95
Beane Bopper — cart	34.95	24.49	Ghost Encounters	29.95	21.95
Bomber Attack	16.00	10.95	Gold Hunter	34.95	24.49
Bug attack	29.95	21.95	Gold Rush	34.95	24.49
Claim Jumper	34.95	24.49	Golf	39.95	27.95
Clame to Fame	19.95	14.95	It Is Ballroom	34.95	24.49
Conversational Spanish	59.95	42.95	Jawbreaker	29.95	21.95
Cosmic Balance	39.95	27.95	Krazy Shootout — cart	49.95	34.49
Crossfire	29.95	21.95	King Arthur's Herd	29.95	21.95
Crossword Magic	49.95	34.49	Knockout	20.00	13.95
Cush, Cumble & Champ	29.95	21.95	Letterman	22.95	16.95
Crypt of the Undead	29.95	21.95	Letter Perfect	149.95	106.95
Curse of the Ra	19.95	13.95	Letter Perfect w/ Mail Merge	199.95	138.49
Cyborg	34.95	24.49	Lost Colony	29.95	21.95
Cyclod	29.95	21.95	Mad Nutter	34.95	24.49
David's Midnight Magic	34.95	24.49	Master Yipe	39.95	27.95
Deadline	49.95	34.49	Match Racers	29.95	21.95
Deadly Secrets #1	34.95	24.49	Math Pak	34.95	24.49
Deadly Duck — cart	29.95	21.95	Miner 2049 er — cart	49.95	34.49
			Missout Asteroid	24.95	17.49
			Moon Base 10	29.95	21.95
			Mousekattack	34.95	24.49
			My First Alphabet	34.95	26.49



TOP SELLERS

CANYON CLIMBER	29.95	21.95
CENTPEDE — CART	44.95	31.95
CHOPLIFTER	34.95	24.95
COMBAT	24.95	17.95
DATA PERFECT	99.95	74.95
FROGGER	34.95	24.49
GRAPHIC GENERATOR	24.95	17.49
PAC MAN — CART	44.95	31.95
PREPPIE	29.95	21.95
RASTER BLASTER	29.95	21.95
SHAMUS	34.95	24.49
SLIME	34.95	24.49
TEXT WIZARD II	99.95	68.95
WIZARD OF WOR	39.95	27.95
ZORK I, II, OR III	39.95	27.95
AXLON 128K RAMDISK	699.00	464.95
MPC 32K MEM MODULE	199.50	109.95
PROWRITER I PRINTER	795.00	449.95
WICO JOYSTICK	29.95	21.95
WICO REDBALL STICK	34.95	24.49

Nashus	34.95	24.49
Number Blast	15.95	11.95
O'Reilly's Mine	34.95	24.49
Outlaw Howitzer	22.95	16.95
Pacific Coast Highway	29.95	21.95
Page 6	29.95	21.95
Picknick Paranoia	34.95	24.49
Pogoman	39.95	27.95
Pool 1.5	34.95	24.49
Pool 400 — cart	39.95	27.95
Protector	34.95	24.49
Raphian	34.95	24.49
Rear Guard	24.95	17.95
Rescue at Rigol	29.95	21.95
Robbie the Robot Chaser	24.95	17.49
Rosen's Brigade	34.95	24.49
Saga H-vies Adventures	39.95	27.95
Salmon Run	22.95	16.95
Sammy the Sea Serpent	23.95	16.95
Sands of Egypt	39.95	27.95
S C R A M	24.95	17.95
Seven Card Stud	15.95	11.95
747 Landing Simulator	22.95	16.95
Shattered Alliance	39.95	27.95
Shootout at the O.K. Galaxy	20.00	13.95
Snake Byte	29.95	21.95
Sneakers	29.95	21.95
S.A.M. (Software Auto-Monit)	59.95	41.49
Space Eggs	29.95	21.95
Speedway Blast — cart	39.95	27.95
Spell Wizard	79.95	55.49
Star Blazer	31.95	21.95
Star Raiders — cart	44.95	31.95
Stellar Shuttle	29.95	21.95
Syn Assembler	49.95	34.49
Tank Arcade	15.00	10.49
Temple of Apshai	39.95	27.95
The Next Step	39.95	27.95
The Nightmare	29.95	21.95
Threshold	39.95	27.95
Tiger in the Snow	39.95	27.95
Track Attack	29.95	21.95
Ultima I	39.95	27.95
Ultimate and the Golden Fleece	34.95	24.49
Upper Reaches of Apshai	34.95	24.49
Videos Math Flash Cards	15.95	11.95
Vitalc	250.00	183.95
War	24.95	17.49
Warlock's Revenge	34.95	24.49
Way Out	39.95	27.95
Wizard & the Princess H-vies Adv.	32.95	22.95
Worm War I — cart	34.95	24.49

HARDWARE

Atari 800 Home Computer 48K	899.00	624.95
Atari 810 Disk Drive	599.95	424.95
Atari 825 80 Column Printer	799.95	579.95
Atari 830 Acoustic Modem	199.95	149.95
Atari 850 Interface Module	219.95	169.95
Atari Numerical Keypad	124.95	94.95
Epson MX800 II w/ Graphics	945.00	699.95
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Baud	289.00	194.95
NEC 12" H-vies Green Screen	285.00	149.95
NEC 8023 Printer	695.00	459.95
Printmaster (Daisy Wheel)	2595.00	1599.95
Printmaster II Printer	995.00	649.95
Starwriter (Daisy Wheel)	1995.00	1325.95
Princem Disk S/L Density Drive	799.00	599.95
Elephant Brand Diskettes 10 Box	18.95	18.95
Vebatam Durable Diskettes 10 Box	25.00	25.00

CALL US... WE CAN HELP!

TERMS: WE ACCEPT VISA/MASTERCARD! please include name, address, phone number, card number & expiration date, cashier's check, personal check (allow 10 working days to clear), or C.O.D. (add \$2 C.O.D. charge). Unless otherwise requested, we ship U.P.S. surface (street address required). Please include \$5 or 5% (whichever is greater) for shipping & handling. U.P.S. blue label slightly higher, please call. Please add \$10 or 5% (whichever is greater) for shipping & handling of monitors due to their excessive weight. Foreign orders please include \$10 or 10% (whichever is greater) for shipping.



(619) 765-0239

By handling, please INCLUDE PHONE NUMBER WITH ALL ORDERS. All items are new and carry manufacturer's warranty. Apple Country, Ltd. cannot guarantee the merchantability of any product. Prices are subject to availability and change without notice. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. RMA number required. California residents add 6% tax. Please send S.A.S.E. for free catalog. WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, ATARI, TRS-80, VIC, AND IBM.

P.O. Box 1099, 2225 Main Street, Julian, Calif. 92036

Apple Country, Ltd. is A DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER HOUSE for the micro computer industry and is a California corporation not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari Inc.

VIC-20 CLUB

SOFTWARE LOAN LIBRARY

Join our unique VIC-20 users club and get unlimited use of our extensive loan library of major VIC-20 software. Borrow any program for up to one month for only 10% of the list price (plus shipping and handling).

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Software loan fee may be applied to later purchase if you want to keep a loaned program.

SPECIAL PRICES

Members also get a free subscription to 20/20, the VIC-20 newsletter, and special purchase prices on all VIC-20 hardware and software from our huge catalog featuring all major producers. Membership fee only \$15 to join, plus \$10 per year dues (total of \$25 first year). Call or write for detailed information.



1964 Oak Ridge Turnpike
Four Oaks Shopping Center
Oak Ridge, Tn 37830 • (615) 482-9592

Visa and Mastercard Accepted
Commodore-64 Support Tool!



- ARCADE QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
- TWO FIRE BUTTONS (TOP & BASE)
- ADAPTERS TO OTHER COMPUTERS AVAILABLE
- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

FOR ATARI 29.95*
FOR APPLE 49.95* INCL. ADAPTOR
FOR TRS-80 39.95* INCL. ADAPTOR

*ADD \$3 PER ORDER FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING • CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTERCARD OR VISA, C.O.D. (C.O.D. CHARGES ADDED) • FLA. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX • FOREIGN ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.



GATOR MARKETING ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. BOX 296 • CASSELBERRY, FL 32707
(305)699-5848

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED — PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

preview should give a specific date, as well as two alternative dates.

Audio-Visual Center
Indiana University
Bloomington, IN 47405
(812)335-8087

Math Packages For The TRS-80

Bertamax Inc. has converted its math game package *Math Facts Games I* to run on the TRS-80 Color Computer, with 32K of memory. The game package provides practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division, as the user chooses. The user can also select any one of four games to play: Count Down, Mystery Word, Tic-Tac-Toe, and Great Computer Challenge.

The player must correctly respond to each fact in order to take his turn at each game. Speed is important in some of the games, but the user may select the speed.

Each game provides immediate reinforcement of the user's input through the use of high-resolution color graphics, sound, or a combination of the two.

The package requires Extended BASIC, 32K of memory; price for tape is \$39.50, for disk, \$39.80.

This package is also available for the TRS-80 Model III, Apple II, and the Atari 800. Each program includes an extensive teacher's manual.

Also *Essential Mathematics Series* for grades 6 to 8 has been converted to run on the TRS-80 Color Computer. Already available for Apple and TRS-80 Model III computers, this drill-and-practice program contains lessons in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, number concepts, fractions, decimals and percent, and pre-algebra skills.

This series features immediate reinforcement, a graded

sequence of lessons, the use of skill-building techniques, on-screen directions and examples in key lessons, and sound and color reinforcers.

The series may be purchased as a complete set, or by concept strand. The price of the complete set is \$225 for disk, \$245 for tape. Each of the four concept strands—fractions, decimals and percent, number concepts, pre-algebra—is priced at \$59.80 for the disk, \$89.50 for the tape. Prices include the teacher's manual.

Bertamax Inc.
101 Nickerson, Suite 202
Seattle, WA 98109
(206)282-6249

Art Generation For The Apple

Visual Horizons has introduced *Computer Slide Express*, a service to turn any Apple computer into an art generating machine. With this new service, Apple computer owners can convert computerized charts, designs, graphs and graphics to 35mm color slides, standard size or enlarged color or black and white prints, or overhead transparencies.

The information can be transmitted over ordinary telephone lines or mailed to Visual Horizons in the form of a floppy disk which can hold material for up to 35 slides. All material is delivered through the mail.

It is a perfect system for someone who is writing a book



Visual Horizon's Computer Slide Express.

and wants black and white or color charts. You can also word process material on your Apple computer, punch in *Computer Slide Express*, and get all the charts and graphs you need in color slide form.

Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623

Word Processor For The VIC And Commodore 64

H. D. Manufacturing recently released the *Rapidwriter*, a word processor for the VIC and Commodore 64 computers. *Rapidwriter* gives flexibility to write, save, recall, edit, format, and print any kind of text. There are no limits to document length, or the variety of ways that texts may be mixed and recombined to produce labels, letters, reports, newsletters, scripts, or books.

Screen features. VIC-20 screen shows three full lines of text, plus line number and memory still available. CONTROL and OPTION menus display the full selection of control keys. Shows seven full lines of text on the 64, and 15 lines on the VIC with an 80-column board.

Editing features. Scrolling up and down; "goto line" to instantly position a line for editing. Uses cursor keys to position the cursor. Line gluing and single key formatting speed editing chores. Holds a full page of text in VIC with 8K expander, two more pages for each 8K, ten pages in the 64. Write, store, recall, move, edit, and print text in any order, at any time, in any quantity. Automatic word wrap-around, line-length cut-off, and line feed, at typing speeds to 80 wpm.

Printing features. Versions avoidable for the VIC-1515 printer, and choice of serial or parallel interfacing. Headings centered

Lycos Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER

CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1-717-398-4079

ATARI February SPECIALS

800 48K... \$519.00

810 Disk Drive ... \$ 429.00
32K RAM \$ 79.00
400 32K RAM ... \$ CALL



A Warner Communications Company

PERCOM : In Stock

SINGLE DRIVE (SD) \$399.00
SINGLE DRIVE (DD) \$549.00
DUAL DRIVE (DD) \$869.00
DUAL HEAD (DD) \$669.00
(Read all Atari Disks)

PRINTERS : In Stock

Okidata 82A \$479.00
Okidata 83A \$719.00
Okidata 84 \$1089.00
Prowriter I \$499.00
Prowriter II CALL
SMITH CORONA TP-1 \$599.00
NEC 8023 \$499.00
(Interfacing Available)

JOYSTICKS : In Stock

Atari CX-40 \$18.00
LeStick \$34.00
WICO TRACKBALL \$ 54.95
WICO COMMAND CONTROL... \$ 22.75
WICO RED BALL \$ 23.75
STICK STAND \$ 6.75

Computer Covers

800 \$6.99
400 \$6.99
810 \$6.99
410 \$ 6.99

DISKETTES : In Stock

Maxell MD1 (10) \$34.00
Maxell MD2 (10) \$44.00
Elephant (10) \$21.00

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE

Eastern Front 1941 \$25.50
Avalanche \$15.50
Outlaw/Howitzer \$15.50
Dog Daze \$15.50
Wizard of War \$31.00
Gorf \$31.00
Frogger \$26.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE : In Stock

Atari Word Processing \$109.00
Letter Perfect \$129.00
Test Wizzard \$ 89.00
Datasm/65 \$125.00
Interisp \$125.00
DATA PERFECT \$ 75.00
VISICALC \$169.75

ATARI HARDWARE

410 Cassette Recorder \$75.00
825 Printer \$585.00
830 Phone Modem \$149.00
850 Interface \$164.00

PACKAGES

CX481 Entertainer \$69.00
CX482 Educator \$125.00
CX483 Programmer \$49.00
CX494 Communicator \$325.00

SOFTWARE

CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND.....\$28.75
CXL4013 ASTEROID\$28.75
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE\$32.75
CXL4022 PACMAN\$32.75
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER.....\$34.75
CXL4004 BASKETBALL\$26.75
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT\$28.75
CXL4008 SPACE INVADER\$28.75
CX8130 CAVERNS OF MARS\$31.75
CX4108 HANGMAN\$12.75
CX4102 KINGDOM\$12.75
CX4112 STATES & CAPITALS\$12.75
CX4114 EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.....\$12.75
CX4109 GRAPHIT\$16.75
CX4121 ENERGY CZAR.....\$12.75
CX4123 SCRAM\$19.75
CX4101 PROGRAMMING I.....\$19.75
CX4106 PROGRAMMING II.....\$22.75
CX4117 PROGRAMMING III.....\$22.75
CXL4015 TELELINK.....\$21.75
CX4119 FRENCH\$39.75
CX4118 GERMAN\$39.75
CX4120 SPANISH\$39.75
CX4120 SPANISH\$39.75
CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER.....\$33.75
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC.....\$45.75
CX8126 MICROSOFT BASIC.....\$65.75
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR.....\$45.75
CX8126 MACROASSEMBLER.....\$69.75
CXL4018 PILOT HOME\$65.75
CX405 PILOT EDUCATOR.....\$99.75
CX415 HOME FILING MANAGERS\$37.50
CX414 BOOKKEEPER\$109.75
NEW DEFENDER.....\$ CALL

NEW RELEASES

CHOP LIFTER\$27.75
APPLE PANIC\$23.75
PREPPIE\$19.95

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE for atari 800 or 400 K-BYTE

KRAZY SHOOTOUT\$35.00
K-DOS\$65.00
K-STAR PATROL\$37.75
K-RAZY ANTICS\$37.75
K-RAZY KRITTERS\$37.75
Q-BALL JOYSTICK KIT\$ 6.75
BAHA BUGGIES\$ 24.75
S.A.M. SYNTHESIZER\$ 44.75
NAUTILUS\$ 24.75
SHAMUS\$ 24.75
POOL 400 ROM\$ 29.75
SUB COMMANDER.....\$ 36.75
JUMBO JET PILOT\$ 36.75
Monkey Wrench\$ 42.00
Utility Disk\$ 36.50
Ultimate Renumber\$ 15.50
Star Warrior\$28.00
Crush, Crumble & Chomp\$23.00

WE CARRY MANY OTHER THIRD PARTY PRODUCTS
YOU CAN CALL FOR PRICES ON AND ASK FOR
YOUR FREE ATARI PRODUCT CATALOG.



VIC1212 PROGRAMMER AID\$45.00
VIC1213 VICMON\$45.00
VIC 1906 SUPER ALIEN\$ 21.75
VIC 1914 ADVENTURE LAND...\$ 29.75
VIC 1915 PIRATE COVE\$ 29.75
VIC1916 MISSION IMPOSSIBLE\$ 29.75
VIC1917 THE COUNT ADVENTURE\$ 29.75
VIC1919 SARGON II CHESS\$ 29.75
THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE
ALIEN BLITZ\$21.00
Omega Race\$35.00
Gorf\$32.00
16K RAM/ROM\$99.00
AMOK\$21.00
SUPER HANGMAN\$16.00
SPIDERS OF MARS\$45.00



POLICY



In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order
Personal checks require four weeks clearance
before shipping. PA residents add sales tax.
All products subject to availability and price
change. Add 4 % for Mastercard and Visa.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079
or send order to
Lycos Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

automatically; automatic "top of form" function formats and numbers pages. User sets margins, type style and size, and page length. Supports underlining, sub and superscripts, and proportional spacing.

Tape and disk features. Standard CBM file format. Provides on-screen prompts and advisories for error-free tape and disk handling. Eliminates need for tape footage counter by using fast forward under program control. Disk version uses named files for quick access and overwrite protection.

Rapidwriter is written in BASIC, can be used as a data-entry module with other programs and to format printout for other programs, and has a built-in programmable calculator function. The program comes with a complete reference manual and an easy-to-follow tutorial. Ongoing support (newsletter, new add-on programs, etc.) is provided. The cost is \$39.95, tape or

disk.

H. D. Manufacturing Inc.
91 Long Hill Road
Leverett, MA 01054
(413) 549-3744

Microcomputer Materials Catalog For 1982-83

The 1982-83 edition of the Scholastic Microcomputer materials Catalog has 100 new programs, including 24 new titles produced by the Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium (MECC), as well as top-selling programs like VisiCalc.

In addition to subject areas such as math, science, language arts, computer literacy, and social studies, software is offered in the new subject areas of music, art, and driver's education. A total of more than 300 titles is offered for the Apple, PET, TRS-80, Atari, and Texas Instruments

microcomputers.

Scholastic Inc.
50 West 44th Street
New York, NY 10036
(212)944-7700

Maze Game For The Atari

Island Graphics has released *Tax Dodge*, a scrolling maze game for the Atari 400/800. *Tax Dodge*, designed and developed by Jon Freeman and Anne Westfall of Free Fall Associates, has vertical and horizontal scrolling, which allows the maze to be larger than the screen. *Tax Dodge* is written in assembly language.

Tax Dodge comes with diskette, manual, and product registration card. It is a 16K program and retails at \$39.95 on diskette.

Island Graphics
Box V
Bethel Island, CA 94511
(415) 684-2664

APPLE®

BRODERBUND

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Chop Lifter (D)	34.95	23.00
Apple Panic (D)	29.95	19.75
The Arcade Machine (D)	54.95	36.25
Serpentine (D)	34.95	23.00

SIERRA ON-LINE

Frogger (D)	34.95	23.00
Crossfire (D)	29.95	19.75
Jawbreaker (D)	29.95	19.75
Wizard and Princess (D)	32.95	21.75

INFOCOM

Zork I (D)	39.95	26.50
Zork II (D)	39.95	26.50
Zork III (D)	39.95	26.50
Deadline (D)	49.95	33.00
Starcross (D)	39.95	26.50

SIRIUS

Bandits (D)	34.95	23.00
Sneakers (D)	29.95	19.75
Wayout (D)	39.95	26.50
Blade of Blackpool (D)	39.95	26.50

SIR-TECH

Wizardry (D)	49.95	33.00
Knight of Diamonds (D)	34.95	23.00
Galactic Attack (D)	29.95	19.75

VISICORP

Visicalc 3.3 (D)	250.00	175.00
VisiTrend/Plot (D)	300.00	210.00
VisiFile (D)	250.00	175.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.

PFS: Report (D)	95.00	62.75
PFS: (D)	125.00	82.50
PFS: Graph (D)	125.00	82.50

AND MUCH MORE

SECTOR 1

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SPECIALS?
NO. THESE ARE OUR
EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

(D) = Disk (C) = Cass. (R) = Cart.
Prices Subject to Change
Send for Free Catalog

PHONE ORDERS:

1-800-637-3095
IL, AK, & HI Call:
1-217-367-5774
HRS.: 9-6 MON.-SAT.

MAIL ORDERS TO:

SECTOR ONE
1001 BRIGHTON
URBANA, IL 61801

Add \$2.00 for postage and handling • Mastercard and Visa orders add 4% service charge (include card # and exp. date) • Personal checks and M.O. also accepted • Illinois residents add 5% sales tax • Please specify computer type • MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HRS.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

ATARI®

DATASOFT

Canyon Climber (D) (C)	29.95	19.75
Pacific Coast Highway (D) (C)	29.95	19.75
Text Wizard (D)	99.95	66.00
Spell Wizard (D)	79.95	52.75

ROKLAN CORP.

Wizard of Wor (D)	39.95	26.50
Wizard of Wor (R)	44.95	29.75
Anti Sub Patrol (D)	29.95	19.75
Anti Sub Patrol (C)	19.95	13.25

SYNAPSE

Slime (D) (C)	34.95	23.00
Shamus (D) (C)	34.95	23.00
Protector (D) (C)	34.95	23.00
Nautilus (D) (C)	34.95	23.00
File Manager 800+ (D)	99.95	66.00

PROGRAM DESIGN INC.

Moon Base 10 (D) (C)	29.95	19.75
----------------------------	-------	-------

LJK

Letter Perfect (D)	149.95	107.25
Letter Perfect (R)	199.95	143.00
Data Perfect (D)	99.95	71.50

K-BYTE

K-Razy Antiks (R)	49.95	33.00
K-Razy Shootout (R)	49.95	33.00
K-DOS (D)	89.95	59.50
K-Razy Kritters (R)	49.95	33.00
K-Star Patrol (R)	49.95	33.00

WICO CORP.

Joystick	29.95	19.75
Trackball	69.95	46.25

AND MUCH MORE

THE MONKEY WRENCH A PROGRAMMER'S AID FOR ATARI 800

If you are a person who likes to monkey around with the ATARI 800 — Then THE MONKEY WRENCH is for you! Make programming tasks easier, less time consuming and more fun. Why spend extra hours working on a BASIC program when the MONKEY can do it for you. Plugs in the RIGHT cartridge slot and works with ATARI BASIC.



\$49.95

The Monkey Wrench provides 9 new BASIC direct mode commands. They include: AUTO LINE NUMBERING, DELETE LINE NUMBERS, CHANGE MARGINS, MEMORY TEST, RENUMBER CURSOR EXCHANGE, HEX & DECIMAL CONVERSION, and MONITOR. The monitor command gives access to a machine language monitor with 15 commands used to interact with the powerful features of the 6502 microprocessor.

ATARI AND PET EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs 2716 and 2532 EPROMs. Includes hardware and software. PET = \$75.00 — ATARI (includes sophisticated machine language monitor) = \$119.95



Prowriter Printer — Excellent dot matrix print. Parallel = \$489.00
Serial = \$600.00. IEEE = \$589.00

VIC RABBIT CARTRIDGE

"High-Speed
Cassette
Load and Save!"



\$39.95
(includes Cartridge
and Manual)

Expansion Connector

"Don't waste your Life away waiting to LOAD and SAVE programs on Cassette Deck."

Load or Save 8K in approximately 30 seconds! Try it — your Un-Rabbitized VIC takes almost 3 minutes. It's not only Fast but VERY RELIABLE.

Almost as fast as VIC Disk Drive! Don't be foolish — Why buy the disk when you can get the VIC Rabbit for much, much less!

Easy to install — it just plugs in.
Expansion Connector on rear.

Works with or without Expansion Memory.
Works with VIC Cassette Deck.

12 Commands provide other neat features.

Also Available for 2001, 4001, and 8032

More than just an Assembler/Editor!

It's a
Professionally
Designed
Software
Development
System



MAE
for
PET
APPLE
ATARI
~~\$189.95~~
\$99.95

Blast off with the software used on the space shuttle project!

- Designed to improve Programmer Productivity
- Similar syntax and commands — No need to relearn peculiar syntaxes and commands when you go from PET to APPLE to ATARI.
- Coresident Assembler/Editor — No need to load the Editor then the Assembler then the Editor, etc.
- Also includes Word Processor, Relocating Loader, and much more.
- Options: EPROM Programmer, unimplemented opcode circuitry
- STILL NOT CONVINCED? Send for free spec sheet!

PET TERMINAL SOFTWARE

A buy you RS-232 users can't pass-up. Includes RS-232 hardware with a sophisticated software package. May be controlled via keyboard or from BASIC. A super buy. \$129.95

DC Hayes Smart Modem = \$235.00
DC Hayes Micro Modem II = \$289.00

Rana Disk Drive — 375
4 Drive Controller — 114

5 1/4 INCH SOFT SECTORED DISKETTES

Highest quality. We use them on our PETs, APPLES, ATARIs, and other computers. \$22.50/10 or \$44.50/20

EPROMS 2716 = \$6.50, 2532 = \$12.50

Over 40 Commodore Programs by Baker (on 4040) = \$25.00



Eastern House

3239 Linda Dr.
Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106
(919) 924-2889 (919) 748-8446
Send for free catalog!

VISA*

MasterCard



tele soft, inc.

P.O. BOX 3456, TROY, MICH 48099

Complete line of Computers . . . Software

Video Games and Accessories

CALL TODAY!



HOME
COMPUTERS

	400	800
16K	\$279.95	\$659.00
48K	499.00	799.00

ACCESSORIES

410	Cassette Recorder	\$ 89.95
810	Disk Drive	499.99
850	Interface Module	169.95
825	80 Column Printer	699.95
MOSAIC	32K Ram	113.00

Bell & Howell (Black Apple)

Apple II plus 48K	\$1287.00
Disk Drive w/Controller	550.00
Disk Drive without Controller	475.00
ACE 16K Expansion	165.00
Parallel Interface	125.00

Commodore

Commodore "64"	\$525.00
Commodore Vic 20	215.00
Disk Drive	499.00
Datassette	69.00
8K Memory Expander	49.95
RS232 Interface	45.00
Vic 20 Cartridge Games	27.95

BUSINESS MACHINES

CBM 8032	\$1100.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk	1299.00
TRS 80 Model III	1650.00

TIMEX Home Computer 89.95

SANYO Small Business 1700.00

NEC Computer 32K Ram 834.00

XEROX 820 System I 2600.00

TeleVideo 64K Computer 1500.00

Texas Instruments TI99 200.00

(with \$100.00 rebate)

HAYES MODEM 1200 575.00

ACCESSORIES

Stick Stand	\$ 6.99
2 For	12.00
Atari Joy Stick	6.20
Wico Joy Stick	22.50
Wico Red Ball Joy Stick	24.80
Wico Track Ball Atari Commandor	52.00
Many More Accessories	CALL

SOFTWARE FOR



Centipede	\$34.75
Pac Man	34.75
Super Breakout	28.50
Missile Command	28.50
Star Raiders	34.75

FREE!
STICK STAND
with FASTBALL
(With purchase of \$60.00
or more. A \$6.99 value!)



REDUCES
HAND
& WRIST
FATIGUE



NEW!

CBS Software

Krazy Shootout	\$36.00
Krazy Kritters	36.00
K-Star Patrol	36.00
Krazy Antiks	36.00



Crush, Crumble, Chomp	\$23.00
Ricochet	15.50
Star Warrior	30.50
Rescue at Rigel	23.00

Broderbund

Choppliter	\$29.95
Apple Panic	23.00
Star Blazer	24.50
David's Midnightmagic	27.00
Stellar Shuttle	29.95

synapse

Nautilus	23.00
Slime	23.00
Dodge Racer	23.00
Protector	23.00
Chicken	23.00

IDS.

Pool 1.5	27.00
----------	-------

VISA &
MASTERCARD
ACCEPTED



Adventure

Preppie	23.00
Rear Guard	15.50
Treasure Quest	23.00
3D Tic Tac Toe	12.00
Adventure Series	15.50
War	19.50
Diskey	37.00

ON-LINE SYSTEMS

Ultima I	30.50
Ultima II	47.50
Frogger	27.00
Jaw Breaker	23.00
Crossfire	23.00

Data

Shooting Arcade	23.00
Pacific Coast Highway	23.00
Clowns and Balloons	23.00
Atari Character Generator	15.50

Entom

Andromeda	27.00
Doctor Goode's Cavern	24.00
Pathfinder	27.00
Match Racers	24.00

VISICALC

(For Apple, Atari, Commodore, and IBM)
200.00

ORDERING INFORMATION

Check, Money Order, MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. Orders accepted. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. All other orders shipped U.P.S. collect. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Hours 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. daily.

CALL FREE 1-800-255-2000

IN MICHIGAN 1-800-742-4242

IN CANADA 1-313-524-1030

www.commodore.ca

New Marketing For CompuServe

Computer retailers, software stores and major retail chains can now sell the CompuServe Information Service (CIS) through a new retail marketing program.

CIS can be used by all personal computers and by many computer terminals.

The CIS "starter kit" contains a three-ring vinyl binder, a user ID number and password for five free connect time hours on CIS, an easy to read *User's Guide*, and an introductory subscription to *Today* magazine. The starter kit also contains local phone numbers for connecting a personal computer to CIS, access instructions, a dictionary of computer terms, commonly asked questions and answers about CIS and rate information.

The starter kit has a suggested retail price of \$39.95.

CIS offers shopping and banking at home, electronic mail and realtime communications, current and historical stock market and commodities information, family information and education, up-to-the-minute news and weather, electronic games, bulletin boards, private user groups and computing power for programming activities.

CompuServe Incorporated
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220
(614)457-8600

Mass Storage Peripheral For Commodore 64 And VIC-20

Exatron has announced its Commodore 64 and VIC-20 compatible Stringy Floppy mass storage peripheral. The new system, named ESF-20/64, consists of two

units: a miniature endless-loop tape cartridge and a precise electronically direct-drive transport mechanism which plugs into the serial bus connector on the Commodore 64 and VIC-20.

Major features include reliability, speed, compact size, and easy interfacing with no changes to the hardware or software of either computer. The commands used to operate the ESF-20/64 are incorporated into the Commodore 64 and VIC-20 and are fully explained in the *VIC-20 Computer Guide*.

The tape transport operates at a speed of five inches per second and has memory capacity of up to 64K bytes. Previously stored data is transferable to the ESF-20/64 storage via BASIC programming.

The end-user, single-unit price is \$199.50. Starter kits, available for an additional \$25, include the user's manual and ten 20-foot wafers (tape car-

★ COMMODORE PET OWNERS ★

NEW AUTHENTIC PROGRAMS

CASINO CRAPS

- Any bet made in Vegas, now can be made at home.
- The Field Hardways-Place Bets-Come-Pass Line
- Find a winning system, without losing a dime.

8K version (1 player) \$10.95

16K version (5 players) \$12.95

KONNECT FOUR

- Now play this popular game against your pet.
- Excellent sound & graphics
- Real time clock
- Three levels of play
- Can fit into 8K
- Fun & Educational for all ages

ONLY \$10.95

GPMicrosystems

72-31 67th Place

Glendale, N.Y. 11385

Please include \$1.50 shipping & handling for each program. Indicate version.



CANADIAN
PAYROLL

—Available for Commodore 40 or 80 column computers with 8050, 4040, 2040 or 8250 disk drives.

—Available for IBM PC

—250 employees maximum

—Prints T4's and year-end reports

—Interface to any accounting system with one monthly journal entry

—Overtime and piece rates

—Automatic updating available for \$75 a year.

Saena Computer Services Ltd.

P.O. Box 305

Terrace, B.C. V8G 4B1

Call: 604-635-9056

Terms: Cash or Visa

GCG Canadian Payroll \$695
Chequewriter Option \$150

Dealer Inquires Welcome

TEACHERS

COMALDOR is now in its third year of supplying Boards of Education and schools throughout the United States and Canada with reliable, classroom-tested PET software.

Our programs range from Kindergarten to High School with CAI, Drill, Review, Games, and Administration.

For a descriptive brochure send \$2.00 (refundable on first purchase) to:

COMALDOR SOFTWARE

P. O. Box 356

Station O

Toronto, Ontario

M4A 2N9



800 (48K) \$499

810 DISK DRIVE	\$248	32K MICROTEK	\$75
410 RECORDER	\$74	48K (Intec/400)	\$139
850 INTERFACE	\$164	Educator	\$112
400 COMPUTER	\$219	Programmer	\$52
Entertainer	\$66	WICO	\$23
Communicator	\$298	WICO Red Ball	\$25
32K (RAM) (Mosaic)	\$99	WICO Track Ball	\$49
32K RAM (Intec)	\$69		

PERCOM

Single Density Master	\$409	Double Density Dual	\$859
Double Density Master	\$559	Dbl Sided Dbl Density Mstr	\$659

ATARI SOFTWARE

ADVENTURE INT'L	AVALON HILL	ULTIMA II (D)	\$44
Rear Guard (D)	Empire of Over (D)	Jawbreaker (C/D)	\$21
Saga 1-12 each (D)	B-1 Nuc. Bomber (C)	The Next Step (D)	\$28
Adv. 1-12 each (C)	BRODERBUND	Crossfire (R)	\$28
Preppie (C/D)	Apple Panic (C/D)	ROKLAN	
APX	Star Blazer	Gorf (D)	\$30
Outlaw/How (C/D)	Choplifter (D)	Gorf (R)	\$33
Eastern Front (C/D)	David's Midnight (D)	Wizard of Wor (D)	\$30
Fam. Cash Flow (D)	Deadly Secrets (D)	Wizard of Wor (R)	\$33
747 Land. Sim. (C/D)	Steller Shuttle (C/D)	SIRIUS	
ATARI INC.	DATA SOFT	Space Eggs (D)	\$21
Microsoft Basic (D)	Text Wizard II (D)	Sneakers (D)	\$21
Macro Ass. & Edit. (D)	Canyon Climber (D)	Way Out (D)	\$28
Assembler Editor (R)	Pacific Coast Hwy (D)	Bandits (D)	\$24
Basic Cartridge (R)	Clowns & Balloons (D)	STRATEGIC SIM.	
Pac Man (R)	EDU-WARE	Shattered Alliance (D)	\$28
Centipede (R)	Compu-Read (D)	Tigers In Snow (C/D)	\$28
Caverns of Mars (D)	Compu-Math Fr. (D)	Battle of Shiloh (C/D)	\$28
Missile Command (R)	Compu-Math Dec. (D)	SYNAPSE SOFTWARE	
Star Raiders (R)	INFOCOM	File Mgr 800 + (D)	\$73
Conv. Lang. Ea. (C)	Zork I (D)	Protector II	\$24
Music Composer (R)	Zork II (D)	Shamus (C/D)	\$24
Super Breakout (R)	Zork III (D)	Nautilus (C/D)	\$24
My First Alphabet (D)	Starcross	Claim Jump (C/D)	\$24
Prog. 2 & 3 (ea.) (C)	Deadline (D)	MISCELLANEOUS	
Word Processor (D)	JV SOFTWARE	Ali Baba (D)	\$24
Pilot (Educ)	Action Quest (C/D)	Miner 2049er (R)	\$35
Touch Typing (C)	Ghost Encount. (C/D)	Jumbo Jet (R)	\$37
Home File Mgr (D)	K-BYTE	Kid Grid (C/D)	\$21
AUTOMATED SIMUL.	Krazy (each)	Pool 1.5 (D)	\$24
Invasion Orion (C/D)	ON-LINE	Raster Blaster (D)	\$21
Rescue at Rigel (C/D)	Mouseattack (D)	Sam (D)	\$42
Temple of Aps. (C/D)	Wiz & Princess (D)	Galactic Chase (C)	\$17
Star Warrior (C/D)	Crossfire (C/D)	Warlocks Revenge (D)	\$24
Datestins of Ryn (C/D)	Frogger (C/D)	Visicalc (D)	\$175
Dragon's Eye (D)	Threshold (D)	3-D Supergraph (C/D)	\$28
Monster Maze (D)	Ultima I (D)	Starbase Hyp (D)	\$17

PRINTERS

CITOH	
Prowriter	\$439
Prowriter II	\$649
Starwriter F-10	
(40 cps)	\$1325
Printmaster F-10	
(55 cps)	\$1599
NEC	
8023 A-C	\$465
3510	\$1375
3530	\$1595
3550	
(IBM compatible)	\$1829
7710/7730	\$2319

PRINTERS (Continued)

STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10	\$379
Gemini 15	\$485
SMITH CORONA TPI	\$589
AXIOM GP-100	\$269

MONITORS

NEC	
12" GRN (JB1260)	\$115
12" GRN (JB1201M)	\$155
12" Color Composite	
(JC1212)	\$279
12" Color RGB	
(JC1203 IBM)	\$689
AMDEK	
V300	\$139
V310 (GRN-IBM)	\$169

MONITORS (Continued)

V310 (AMBER-IBM) ..	CALL
COLOR I	\$310
COLOR II	\$650
USI (AMBER)	CALL

MODEMS

HAYES	
Micromodem II	\$269
Stack Smartmodem	\$215
Smartmodem 1200	\$519
NOVATION	
Apple-Cat II	\$299
212 Apple-Cat	\$589
D-Cat	\$155
ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Signalman I or II	\$79



VIC 64	CALL	1525 PRINTER	\$296
VIC 20	\$177	1530 RECORDER	\$59
1541 DISK DRIVE	\$298	1600 MODEM	\$87

COSMIC COMPUTERS

UNLIMITED

ORDER LINES OPEN
MON-FRI 9 am - 6 pm
228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.
DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID ORDERS

Add \$2.00 Shipping per software order anywhere in U.S. Add \$5.00 Shipping per software for non-U.S. orders. Call for cost of Hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Cashiers Checks or Money Orders filled same day. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. Master Card and Visa OK for software only, add 3% surcharge. Include card no., expiration date and signature. Prices subject to change.

(714) 861-1265

ATARI IS A TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC.



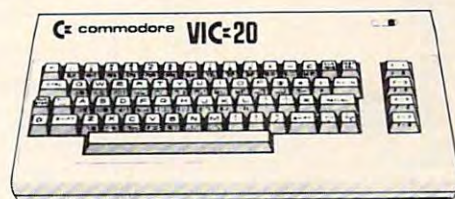
Southern
Audio
Video
Electronics, Inc.

commodore COMPUTER

VIC-20

The friendly computer

OUR LOW
PRICE
\$184⁹⁵



VIC 1530 Datasette	\$ 62.00
VIC 1540 Single Disk Drive	314.00
VIC 1525 Printer	322.00
VIC 1600 Telephone Modem	91.00
VIC 1311 Joystick	7.00
VIC 1111 16K Expander	90.00
VIC 1914-18 Adventure Series	28.00 ea
VT 106A/107A Program Packages	43.00 ea
UMI 1619 Alien Blitz	27.50
UMI 6634 Kosmic Kamikaze	17.00
UMI 6803 Skymath	10.50
UMI 6201 VI CALC	10.50
HES G202 Maze of Mikor	11.50
HES C303 Turtle Graphics	25.00
HES C304 Hes Writer	25.00
COM 275 KIWI Computer Bag	75.00
GAME MATE II Wireless Joystick	62.00

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF COMMODORE
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE... UMI & HES SOFTWARE
...EXPANSION INTERFACES... MONITORS

CLIP COUPON FOR FREE CATALOGUE OR MAIL ORDER



Southern
Audio
Video
Electronics

1782 Marietta Blvd., N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30318

☐ Send catalogue ☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MC **ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-241-2682**

Account No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Authorized Signature _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Use VISA, Mastercard, check or money order. Please allow 2-6 weeks for delivery.

C283

BOTTOM IN PRICES - TOP IN SERVICE

SOFTWARE GALORE 20% - 30% OFF RETAIL

If we don't carry it -- it hasn't been written

APPLE SOFTWARE SAMPLES - call or write for complete catalog

Apple Panic	\$ 20
Snack Attack	\$ 20
Choplifter	\$ 25
Temple of Apshai	\$ 28
Frogger	\$ 25
Visicalc	\$178
DBasell (48K)	\$299
DBasell (56K)	\$485
Easy Writer	\$132
Easy Writer/	\$216
Mailer Combo	

ATARI SOFTWARE SAMPLES - call or write for complete catalog

Centipede	\$ 33
Super Breakout	\$ 28
Space Invaders	\$ 28
Pac-Man	\$ 33
Computer Chess	\$ 28
Pilot	\$ 99
Pilot	\$ 59
Word Processor	\$115

ATARI HARDWARE	
800 - 48K	\$674
Recorder	\$ 75
Disk Drive	\$439
Interface	\$169

CALL OR WRITE FOR COMPLETE

APPLE CATALOG
ATARI CATALOG
TRS-80 CATALOG
IBM P.C. CATALOG
CP/M CATALOG

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

PRINTERS

Okidata ML82A	\$467
ML83A	\$699
64 & VIC-20	\$ 76
Interface	

C.Itoh Prowriter 80 col. (Par)	\$495
Prowriter 80 col. (Ser)	\$625
Prowriter II 132 col.	\$795
IDS PRISM	\$CALL

Monitors - BMC 12" Green	\$ 84
- BMC 13" Color	\$275

Diskettes - Maxell SSSD	\$ 29/10
- Elephant SSSD	\$ 23/10
- Bulk (100 pkg.)	\$200/100

Auto-Backup Power Supply	\$525
200W. 20 min. power backup	

Modems - U.S. Robotics	\$159
- 300 Baud (Micro)	
- 300 Baud (Auto)	\$192
- 1200 Baud (Micro)	\$393
- 1200 Baud (Auto)	\$480
- Acoustic	\$130

HARD DISKS FOR Apple, IBM P.C.	\$CALL
TRS-80 II & III.	

COMPUTERS

Kaycomp II	\$1795
Pineapple	\$695
Timex/Sinclair	\$ 87
Atari 800 48K	\$674
Superbrain	\$CALL
Digilog	\$CALL

COMPUTER TABLE (KD)	\$ 99
20% OFF ALL BOOKS	\$CALL

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping—Software (\$2.00 Minimum). Hardware—call. Foreign inquiries invited—add 15% for shipping. Pennsylvania residents add sales tax.

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED



ATLANTIC COMPUTER OUTLET

P.O. BOX 1474

NORTH WALES, PA 19454

(215) 721-1533



Exatron's stringy floppy mass storage peripheral for Commodore 64 and VIC.

tridges). The cost of individual wafers is about \$3.

Exatron

181 Commercial Street

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408)737-7111

or outside CA (800)538-8559

Full-stroke Keyboard For The Atari 400

Inhome Software Incorporated has announced the B Key 400 full-stroke keyboard for the Atari 400 computer as an option to the existing membrane keyboard.

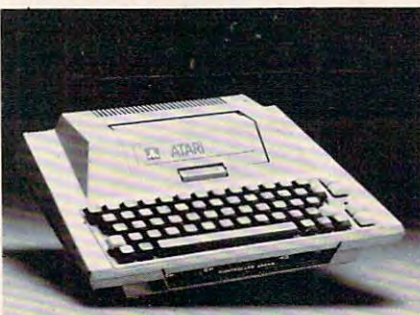
This new keyboard for the Atari 400 computer provides home computer users with all of the features of the full-stroke keyboard.

Inhome Software

2485 Dunwin Drive

Mississauga, Ontario L5L 1T1, Canada

(416) 828-0775



Inhome Software's B Key 400.

DB Master Accessory For The Apple

A statistical software package for

DB Master users is being introduced by Stoneware, Inc. DB Master Stat Pak is an accessory for the DB Master data base management program for the Apple II or Apple II Plus.

The Stat Pak permits statistical analysis of data contained in DB Master files. Stat Pak is compatible with both the DB Master standard and Special Edition for hard disk systems.

DB Master uses values from any numeric, dollar/cents or computed fields. It also performs tests on selected records in a file, including: mean, standard deviation and standard error, co-efficient of variation, frequency of distribution, un-paired t-test, Mann Whitney U-test, Wilcoxon Paired Sample Test, linear regression, correlation and one-way analysis of variation (ANOVA) with Newman-Keuls Test and Chi Square Test (Chi Square can use alphanumeric data).

The hardware requirements are a 48K Apple or Apple II Plus with a minimum of one disk drive. The introductory price for the new DB Master Stat Pak is \$99.

Stoneware, Inc.

50 Belvedere Street

San Rafael, CA 94901

(415)454-6500

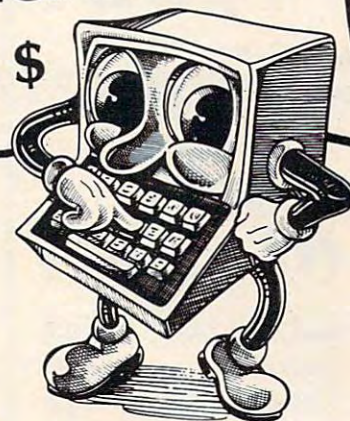
Shapes In Color For The Apple

Shapes in Color is a BASIC precision shape-drawing program for the Apple II that can be used by

Order TOLL FREE
800-652-8391

California or Inquiries Call
 (714) 824-5555

INTRODUCTORY
 \$ \$ SPECIALS \$ \$
 \$ \$ \$ \$



INTEC RAM BOARDS

LIFETIME WARRANTY

32K 400/800	\$ 59.95
48K 400	\$134.95

25% OFF Apple & Atari Software

PACKAGE DEAL!!!!

	LIST
NEC 8023 PRINTER	\$695 ⁰⁰
or EPSON MX 80FT	
Printer Cable	\$ 40 ⁰⁰
ATARI 850 Interface	\$219 ⁹⁵

Your Cost \$669.95

HAYES SMART MODEM 300 Baud \$209⁹⁵

PERCOM DRIVES

Double Density	1st	\$579 ⁹⁵
	2nd	\$359 ⁹⁵
Single Density	1st	\$425 ⁰⁰
	2nd	\$320 ⁰⁰

Send for FREE MICRO MERCHANT HOT SHEET.

ATARI 800 48K
\$499.95



810 DISK DRIVE	419 ⁹⁵
EPSON MX 80 FT	449 ⁹⁵
MX 100	639 ⁹⁵

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

\$ BARGAIN BOX \$

ZAXXON (D)	29.95
Dig-Dug Cart	33.70
ET Phone Home Cart	33.70
QIX Cart	33.70
Wizard of Wor (D)	29.95
Choplifter 48K	26.20
Frogger Tape or Disk	26.20
Defender Cart	33.70
Text Wizard (D)	74.95
Galaxian Cart	33.70

BLANK DISKETTES 5 1/4" S.S., S.D.

ELEPHANT DISKS (Box of 10)	21.95
VERBATUM (Box of 10)	28.95

MICRO MERCHANT

290 North 10th Street, P.O. Box 1516, Colton, CA 92324-0821

CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit Card orders add 3%.

UPS Shipping: 3% for Hardware, \$3 for Software.



Eric Marfin's

Where prices are
born, not raised!



Atari 800
48K \$509

810 Disc Drive	\$439.
410 Recorder	\$74.
825 Printer	\$578.
850 Interface	\$168.
481 Entertainer	\$76.
482 Educator	\$118.
483 Programmer	\$54.
484 Communicator	\$295.

ATARI Software

CX4104 Mailing List	\$17
CXL4007 Music Composer	40
Programming 2 & 3	23
Conversational Languages	43
CX4018 Pilot	57
CX405 Pilot	97
CS8126 Microsoft Basic	65
CXL4022 Pac-Man	31
CXL4020 Centipede	31
CXL4009 Computer Chess	26
CSL4011 Star Raiders	33
CXL4012 Missile Command	26
CSL4013 Asteroids	26

Call for price of
3rd party software



Orders shipped in 24 hours

For fast delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change. Add 2% for credit card purchases. Shipping—Software \$2 Minimum. Hardware—call. Foreign inquiries invited—add 15% for shipping. Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Eric Marfin's

5485 Warrensville Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44137
216/663-2032

Call Toll Free
1-800-482-7254
outside Ohio
Mon.-Sat. 10-6 EST

anyone. Designed by Harry Moneyhun, the program enables the user to create and compile shapes that can be drawn on a medium-res grid in various colors, sizes, and angles. *Shapes in Color* (#13509) can be used to design shapes ranging from unique typography to animation. Shapes can be designed in the high resolution colors of green, violet, white, orange, blue, and black.

Graphic backgrounds can be "painted" with free-hand brushstrokes and then used with moving shapes to generate striking effects. Completed backgrounds and shapes are saved on disk to be reloaded for use in other programs. Detailed documentation describes techniques for writing original programs with the shapes and backgrounds created by the user.

The program requires Apple II disk and 48K, and costs \$49.95.

Hayden Software Company
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01853
(617)937-0200

CALENDAR

February 5, 1983, 10 AM-6 PM, Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose, California. Computer Swap America show, the first of three scheduled for 1983. Features sellers and buyers, both companies and individuals, from all over America, and from Mexico and Canada. Items sold: computers, consumer electronics, peripherals, software, books, magazines, etc. Admission is \$5. Call (415) 494-6862 for Seller's Information Package.

March 18-20, 1983, Brooks Hall, San Francisco Civic Auditorium. The West Coast Computer Faire, a personal computing show for vendors and users. Admission is \$15.

March 18-19, 1983, Seattle Pacific University (SPU) campus, Seattle, Washington. Sixth Annual Computers in Education

Conference, designed for elementary and secondary educators and administrators interested in the changing role of the microcomputer in education. Co-sponsors: Pacific Northwest Associates for Computers in Education and SPU. For information or pre-registration forms, contact: Tony Jongejan, Everett High School, 2416 Colby, Everett, WA 98201; (206) 334-6965.

March 28-30, 1983, Tampa. Florida Instructional Computing Conference, for administrators and teachers. Conference includes exhibits of hardware and software, workshops on computer literacy, graphics, Logo, courseware evaluation, administrative uses of computers, etc., and program sessions (about 60). Each of the 14 workshops costs \$15 in addition to the registration fee. Conference registration fee: \$20 before March 15; \$25 after March 15. Single day registration, \$15. Registration packet includes a resources booklet. For special rates at the new Hyatt Regency Hotel call (800)228-9000. For registration information, write: Dianne Cothran, Florida DOE, Educational Technology Section, Knott Building, Tallahassee, FL 32301. Or call (904)488-0980 or 487-3104 (SUN-COM 278-0980 or 277-3104). Exhibitors call (904)878-4178.

COMPUTE! welcomes notices of upcoming events and requests that the sponsors send a short description, their name and phone number, and an address to which interested readers may write for further information. Please send notices at least three months before the date of the event, to: Calendar, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.

ATARI™**800 48K...\$495****400 16K...\$209**

410 Recorder	\$ 75
810 Disk Drive	\$419
825 Printer	\$579
830 Modem	\$155
850 Interface	\$165
481 Entertainer	\$ 79
482 Educator	\$119
483 Programmer	\$ 55
484 Communicator	\$299
853 16K Ram	\$ 75
The Bookkeeper Kit	\$169

ATARI Software

CX4104 Mailing List	\$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	\$105
CXL4007 Music Composer	\$ 45
Programming 2 & 3	\$ 22
Conversational Languages	\$ 45
CX4018 Pilot	\$ 59
CX405 Pilot	\$ 99
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	\$ 45
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	\$ 67
CXL4022 Pac-Man	\$ 33
CX8130 Caverns of Mars	\$ 29
CXL4020 Centipede	\$ 33
CXL4006 Super Breakout	\$ 28
CXL4008 Space Invaders	\$ 28
CXL4009 Computer Chess	\$ 28
CXL4011 Star Raiders	\$ 33
CXL4012 Missile Command	\$ 28
CXL4013 Asteroids	\$ 28
The Bookkeeper	\$105
Home Filing Manager	\$ 36
Atari Speed Reading	\$ 54
My First Alphabet	\$ 26

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	\$169
Mail Merge	\$ 20
Data Perfect	\$ 75
Letter Perfect	\$105
Text Wizard	\$ 65
Disk Detective	\$ 20
Datasm 65 2.0	\$ 59
File Manager 800 +	\$ 65
Syn Assembler	\$ 34
Page 6	\$ 20
Atari World	\$ 39
K-Dos	\$ 59
Micropainter	\$ 23
Color Print	\$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	\$ 79
Bishops Square	\$ 20
Graphic Master	\$ 27
Graphic Generator	\$ 17
Basic Compiler	\$ 65

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	\$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	\$ 17
Page Flipping	\$ 17
Basics of Animation	\$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	\$ 24
Sound	\$ 17
Data Files	\$ 24

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks; money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping—Software (\$2.00 Minimum). Hardware—call. Foreign inquiries invited — add 15% for shipping. Nevada residents add sales tax.

NEW LOWER PRICES

TOP SELLERS

Atari

Temple of Apshai	\$ 27	Rear Guard	\$ 17
Raster Blaster	\$ 20	Lunar Lander	\$ 17
Apple Panic	\$ 20	War	\$ 17
Crossfire	\$ 20	Star Warrior	\$ 27
Threshold	\$ 27	Invasion Orion	\$ 17
Mousekattack	\$ 23	Dragon's Eye	\$ 20
Krazy Shootout	\$ 34	Crush, Crumble & Chomp	\$ 20
Deadline	\$ 34	Jawbreaker	\$ 20
Tumble Bugs	\$ 20	Pathfinder	\$ 23
Pool 1.5	\$ 23	Zork I	\$ 27
Crypts of Terror	\$ 23	Zork II	\$ 27
Richochet	\$ 15	Action Quest	\$ 20
Empire of the Overmind	\$ 23	Softporn Adventure	\$ 20
Tanktics	\$ 20	Deluxe Invaders	\$ 23
Match Racers	\$ 20	Protector	\$ 23
Wiz & Princess	\$ 22	Dodge Racer	\$ 23
Mission: Asteroid	\$ 17	Chicken	\$ 23
Ali Baba & the Forty Thieves	\$ 22	Nautilus	\$ 23
The Shattered Alliance	\$ 27	Alien Hell	\$ 15
Bug Attack	\$ 20	Mar Tesoro	\$ 17
Canyon Climber	\$ 20	Galactic Chase	\$ 20
Shooting Arcade	\$ 20	Alien Swarm	\$ 23
Pacific Coast Highway	\$ 20	Intruder	\$ 23
Clowns & Balloons	\$ 20	Lords of Karma	\$ 15
Ghost Hunter	\$ 23	B-1 Nuclear Bomber	\$ 12
Preppie	\$ 20	Rescue at Rigol	\$ 20

Automated Simulations

Upper Reaches of Apshai (D, C)	\$ 15
Curse of Ra (D, C)	\$ 15
King Arthur's Heir (D)	\$ 20
Escape from Vulcan's Isle (D)	\$ 20
Crypt of the Undead (D)	\$ 20
The Nightmare (D)	\$ 20
Danger in Drindisti (D, C)	\$ 15
Armor Assault (D)	\$ 27
Monster Maze (CT)	\$ 27
Alien Garden (CT)	\$ 27
Plattermania (CT)	\$ 27

Broderbund

David's Midnight Magic (D)	\$ 23
Track Attack (D)	\$ 20
Star Blazer (D)	\$ 22
Choplifter (D)	\$ 23
Deadly Secrets (D)	\$ 23
Stellar Shuttle (D, C)	\$ 20
Genetic Drift (D, C)	\$ 20
Labyrinth (D, C)	\$ 20
Serpentine (D)	\$ 23
Sea Fox (D)	\$ 20

Datasoft

Spell Wizard (D)	\$ 53
Sands of Egypt (D)	\$ 27
O'Riley's Mine (D, C)	\$ 23
Rosen's Brigade (D, C)	\$ 23
Fathoms Forth (D)	\$ 23

Gebelli

Doctor Goodcode's Cavern (D)	\$ 20
Firebird (CT)	\$ 34
Embargo (CT)	\$ 34

Innovative Design

Pool 400 (CT)	\$ 27
Speedway Blast (CT)	\$ 27

JV Software

Ghost Encounters (D, C)	\$ 20
-------------------------	-------

K-Byte

K-razy Kritters (CT)	\$ 34
K-Star Patrol (CT)	\$ 34
K-Razy Antiks (CT)	\$ 34

L & S Computerware

Crossword Magic (D)	\$ 34
---------------------	-------

Lightning Software

Master Type	\$ 27
-------------	-------

On-Line

Frogger (D)	\$ 23
Ulysses and The Golden Fleece (D)	\$ 23
Ultima I (D)	\$ 27
Ultima II (D)	\$ 39

Roklan Corp.

Gorf	(D) \$27, (CT) \$30
Wizard of Wor	(D) \$27, (CT) \$30
Anti Sub Patrol	(D) \$20, (C) \$15

Sentient

Cyborg (D)	\$ 23
Gold Rush (D)	\$ 23

Sirius

Space Eggs (D)	\$ 20
Sneakers (D)	\$ 20
Cyclod (D)	\$ 20
Snake Byte (D)	\$ 20
Bandits (D)	\$ 23
Way Out (D)	\$ 27
Fast Eddy (CT)	\$ 20
Deadly Duck (CT)	\$ 20
World War I (CT)	\$ 23
Beanie Bopper (CT)	\$ 23

Strategic Simulations

Battle of Shiloh (D, C)	\$ 27
Tigers in the Snow (D, C)	\$ 27
The Cosmic Balance (D)	\$ 27

Big Five Software

Miner 2049er (CT)	\$ 34
-------------------	-------

Bram Inc.

Attack at EP-CYG-4	(D) \$22, (C) \$20
--------------------	--------------------



*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

ELEPHANT DISKS (BOX)	\$ 22
HAYES SMARTMODEM	\$209
MOSAIC 32K RAM	\$ 99
RAMDISK (128K)	\$429
AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR	\$309
PERCOM DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE	\$639
NEC 8023A PRINTER	\$479
BASIC A +	\$ 59
FLIP N' SORT DISKETTE BOX	\$ 21
(Holds 50 Diskettes)	
FLIP-SORT CARTRIDGE BOX	\$ 21
(Holds 10 Atari Computer Cartridges)	
AXIOM GP-100 GRAPHICS PRINTER	\$299
AXIOM IMP-4 GRAPHICS PRINTER	\$499
MOSAIC 64K RAM	\$179
BIT 80 COLUMN BOARD	\$289
ALL APX SOFTWARE	15% TO 20% OFF

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766**

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.

Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

www.commodore.ca

COMPUTER OUTLET'S EDUCATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Pre-School

Sammy The Sea Serpent ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Oswald and the Golden Key ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Pre-School I.Q. Builder ... (C) \$13, (D) \$24
Hodge Podge (D) ... \$16
My First Alphabet (D) ... \$26
Ten Little Robots ... (C) \$13, (D) \$15
Basic Math (+, -, *, /) (D) ... \$19
Basic Math (Add., Sub.) or Mult., Div.) (C) ... \$10
Alien Counter/Face Flash (C, D) ... \$26
Jar Game/Chaos (C, D) ... \$26
Pre-School Fun (Color, Shape, etc.) (C) \$16
Hickory Dickory/ Baa Baa Black Sheep (C) ... \$25
Humpty Dumpty/Jack and Jill (C) ... \$25
Counters (C, D) ... \$19
Facemaker (D) ... \$23

Math

Video Math Flash Cards (C, D) ... \$13
Math-Tic-Tac-Toe (C, D) ... \$13
Calculus Demon (C, D) ... \$19
Cubbyholes (C, D) ... \$19
Metric and Problem Solving (D) ... \$26
Algalcalc (C, D) ... \$19
Polycalc (C, D) ... \$19
Counters (Ages 3-6) (C, D) ... \$26
Basic Math (Add., Sub.) (C) ... \$10
Basic Math (Mult., Div.) (C) ... \$10
Basic Math (+, -, *, /) (D) ... \$19
Ten Little Robots ... (C) \$13, (D) \$15
Compumath-Fractions ... (C) \$23, (D) \$29
Compumath-Decimals ... (C) \$23, (D) \$29
Alien Numbers (C, D) ... \$23
Math Pak 1 (C, D) ... \$23
Alien Counter/Face Flash (C, D) ... \$26
Golf Classic/Compubar (Angles) (C, D) \$26
Jar Games/Chaos (Ages 6-10) (C, D) ... \$26
Gulp and Arrow Graphics (7-12) (C, D) ... \$26
Battling Bugs/Concentration (C, D) ... \$26
Addition With Carrying ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Cash Register ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Number Series ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Quantitative Comparisons (C) \$15, (D) \$19
Sky Rescue ... (C) \$15, (D) \$19
Big Math Attack ... (C) \$17, (D) \$22
Math Facts Level II Grade 1-3 ... (C) \$13, (D) \$15
Com*putation/ Concentration ... (C) \$13, (D) \$15
Ship's Ahoy (D) ... \$20

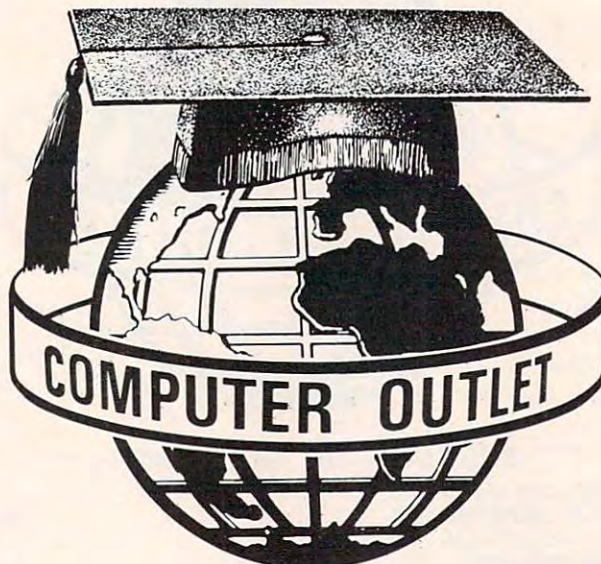
ATARI™



Reading and Language Arts

Letterman (C, D) ... \$19
My First Alphabet (D) ... \$26
Wordmaker (C, D) ... \$19
Spelling Genie (C, D) ... \$19
Word Search Generator (D) ... \$19
Compuread ... (C) \$17, (D) \$23
Astroquotes ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Memory Builder/ Concentration ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Let's Spell (C) ... \$13
Spelling Builder ... (C) \$16, (D) \$20
Do-It-Yourself Spelling (C) ... \$16
S.A.T. College Board Prep. (C) ... \$89
Story Builder/ Word Master ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
What's Different ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Analogies ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19

Vocabulary Builder 1 ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Vocabulary Builder 2 ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Mini-Crosswords ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
Word Scramble Grades 1-4 (C) ... \$13
Fishing For Homonyms (C) ... \$13
Hidden Words 4 Levels (C) ... \$16
Snooper Troops #1 (D) ... \$32
Snooper Troops #2 (D) ... \$32
Story Machine (D) ... \$23
Word Race (D) ... \$17
Claim to Fame/Sports Derby ... \$15
Crossword Magic (D) ... \$34
Alphabet Arcade ... (C) \$15, (D) \$19
Funbunch (D) ... \$25
Elem. ... \$25
Intermediate ... \$25
High School (SAT) ... \$25
Time Bomb ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19



*** BOOKS ***

KIDS AND THE ATARI ... \$18
KIDS AND THE VIC ... \$18
PROGRAMMERS REF. GUIDE (VIC) ... \$14
ATARI BASIC ... \$ 7
ATARI BASIC ... \$ 8
GAMES FOR THE ATARI ... \$ 8
DE RE ATARI ... \$19
ADVENTURE HINT BOOKS ... \$ 8
6502 ASSEM. LG. PROG. ... \$16
SOME COMMON BASIC BASIC PROGRAMS ... \$14
YOUR ATARI COMPUTER ... \$16
ATARI ASSEMBLER — INMAN ... \$12
ATARI GAMES AND RECREATION ... \$14
ATARI PILOT FOR BEGINNERS ... \$12
VISICALC BOOK — ATARI EDITION ... \$14
ATARI BASIC — R. L. ALBRECHT ... \$ 8

Music

Player Piano (C, D) ... \$19
Keyboard Organ (C, D) ... \$19
Musical Computer—Music Tutor (D) ... \$13
Music 1—Terms and Notation (D) ... \$26
Advanced Music System (D) ... \$25
Music Composer ... (CT) ... \$25
Jerry White's Music Lessons (C) ... \$20

Telling Time

Hickory Dickory (C, D) ... \$13

Social Studies and Geography

Flags of Europe (D) ... \$19
Presidents of the U.S. (C, D) ... \$13
Astro Word Search ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19
States and Capitals (C) ... \$12
European Countries & Capitals (C) ... \$12
Computer Stocks and Bonds ... (C) \$12, (D) \$15
Elementary Biology (D) ... \$26
Frogmaster (D) ... \$19
Starware (D) ... \$19
Mapware (D) ... \$19
British Heritage Jigsaw Puzzles ... \$22
European Scene Jigsaw Puzzles (C) ... \$22

Programming Techniques

Pilot (Cons. or Educator) ... (C) \$59, (D) \$99
Invitation to Prog. #2 (C) ... \$22
Invitation to Prog. #3 (C) ... \$22
Tricky Tutorials—Santa Cruz
TT #1 Display Lists (C, D) ... \$17
TT #2 Horiz/Vert. Scrolling (C, D) ... \$17
TT #3 Page Flipping (C, D) ... \$17
TT #4 Basics of Animation (C, D) ... \$17
TT #5 Player Missile Graphics (C, D) ... \$24
TT #6 Sound and Music (C, D) ... \$17
TT #7 DOS Utilities (D) ... \$24

Typing

Master Type (D) ... \$27
Touch Typing (C) ... \$19

Foreign Languages

Atari Conversational Languages
French, Spanish, German, Italian (C) ... \$45
Astro Word Search (Specify Spanish or French) ... (C) \$13, (D) \$19

Music

VIC Music Composer (CT) ... \$29

Language Arts

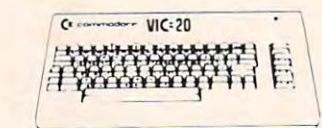
Super Hangman (C) ... \$14
Simon/Hess (C) ... \$13
Concentration (C) ... \$13
Home Babysitting ... \$23

Social Studies/Science

Visible Solar System ... \$23
Reaganomics (CT) ... \$27

Programming Techniques

Intro to Basic Prog. I ... \$22
Intro to Basic Prog. II ... \$22
Programmers aid Cart. ... \$45
Turtle Graphics/Hess (CT) ... \$29



commodore

Pre-School

The Sky Is Falling (CT) ... \$23
Mole Attack (CT) ... \$23

Math

Sky Math (C) ... \$12
Space Division ... \$12
Bingo Speed Math (CT) ... \$23
Number Crunch (CT) ... \$27

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level 1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296 Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

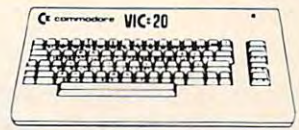
Call Toll Free **800-634-6766**

We accept Major Credit Cards Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M. Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

www.commodore.ca

NEW ATARI

FRIENDLY SERVICE COMMODORE VIC 20 NEW



commodore
VIC 20 \$179

Odesta Corporation

Chess (D)	\$ 45
Checkers (D)	\$ 34
Odin (D)	\$ 34

Spectravision

Nexar (CT)	\$ 24
Cave In (CT)	\$ 27
Number Crunch (CT)	\$ 27
Reaganomics (CT)	\$ 27

Spinner

Snooper Troops #1 (D)	\$ 30
Snooper Troops #2 (D)	\$ 30
Story Machine (D)	\$ 23
Face Maker (D)	\$ 23

Swift Software

Haunted Hill	(D) \$20, (C) \$ 17
Trivia Trek (D)	\$ 20
Datalink (D)	\$ 27
Space Shuttle (D)	\$ 20
Jerry White's Music Lessons (D, C)	\$ 20
Swift Tach Master	(D) \$20, (C) \$ 17

Synapse

Projector II	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Chicken	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Slime	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Shamus	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Picknick Paranoia	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 29
Claim Jumper	(D) \$23, (CT) \$ 25
Acocalypse (D, C)	\$ 23
Raptillan (D, C)	\$ 23

Tronix

Kid Grid (D, C)	\$ 20
-----------------	-------

Milliken Publishing

Aliencounter (Face Flash (D, C))	\$ 26
The Jar Game/Chaos (D, C)	\$ 26
Gulp/Arrow Graphics (D, C)	\$ 26
Golf Classic/Compubar	\$ 26
Frenzy/Flip Flop (D, C)	\$ 26
Battling Bugs/Concentration (D, C)	\$ 26

Thorn EMI

Submarine Commander (CT)	\$ 34
Jumbo Jet Pilot (CT)	\$ 34
Soccer (CT)	\$ 34
Kickback (CT)	\$ 34
Darts (C)	\$ 22
Snooper and Billiards (C)	\$ 22
Pool (C)	\$ 22
Dominoes and Cribbage (C)	\$ 22
Humpty Dumpty and Jack and Jill (C)	\$ 22
Hickory Dickory Dock and Baa Baa Black Sheep (C)	\$ 22
British Heritage Jigsaw Puzzles (C)	\$ 22
European Scene Jigsaw Puzzles (C)	\$ 22
Owari and Bull and Cow (C)	\$ 22

Avalon Hill

Andromeda Conquest	(D) \$16, (C) \$ 13
GFS Sorceress	(D) \$23, (C) \$ 21
VC (D)	\$ 17
Legionnaire (C)	\$ 23

Datamost

Pig Pen (D)	\$ 20
-------------	-------

Infocom

Starcross (D)	\$ 27
Zork III (D)	\$ 27

In-Home Software

The Guardian of Gorm	(D) \$23, (C) \$ 20
Sentinel I	(D) \$23, (C) \$ 20
Baseball	(D) \$23, (C) \$ 20

Creative Software

Black Hole (CT)	\$ 36
Trashman (CT)	\$ 36
Astroblitz (CT)	\$ 36
City Bomber & Minefield (CT)	\$ 20
Apple Panic (CT)	\$ 36
Choplift (CT)	\$ 36
Serpentine (CT)	\$ 36
Videomania (CT)	\$ 36
Terraguard (CT)	\$ 36

Thorn EMI

River Rescue (CT)	\$ 29
VIC Music Composer (CT)	\$ 29

Automated Simulations

Rescue at Rigel (C)	\$ 20
Ricochet (C)	\$ 15
Monster Maze (CT)	\$ 27
Sword of Fargoal	\$ 27

Spectravision

Cave In (CT)	\$ 27
Number Crunch (CT)	\$ 27
Reaganomics (CT)	\$ 27

Tronix

Galactic Blitz (C)	\$ 17
Swarm (C)	\$ 20
Sidewinder (C)	\$ 20

HES Software

VIC Forth (CT)	\$ 45
HES Mon (CT)	\$ 29
Turtle Graphics (CT)	\$ 29
HES Writer (CT)	\$ 29
Aggressor (CT)	\$ 29
Shamus (CT)	\$ 29
Protector (CT)	\$ 33
Synthesound (Music Synthesizer) (CT)	\$ 49
Skier (C)	\$ 15
Maze of Mikor (C)	\$ 15
Tank Wars (C)	\$ 15
Victrek (C)	\$ 15
Pinball (C)	\$ 13
Simon (C)	\$ 13
Fuel Pirates (C)	\$ 13
Pak Bomber (C)	\$ 13
Laser Blitz (C)	\$ 15
Tank Trap (C)	\$ 15
Concentration (C)	\$ 13
Dam Bomber (C)	\$ 13



*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

SLAGH 24K MEMORY BOARD — VIC 20	\$ 145
VERBATIM DISKS (BOX)	\$ 27
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	\$ 519
WICO TRACKBALL	\$ 49
WICO JOYSTICK	\$ 23
WICO JOYSTICK DELUXE	\$ 26
WICO FAMOUS RED BALL JOYSTICK	\$ 24
CARDCO 6 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD	\$ 79
CARDCO 3 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD	\$ 39
CARDRITER LIGHT PEN (VIC 20)	\$ 29
USI AMBER MONITOR (12")	\$ 169
KIDS AND THE VIC (BOOK)	\$ 18
KIDS AND THE ATARI (BOOK)	\$ 18
IN-HOME'S ATARI 400 KEYBOARD	\$ 99

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766**

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.

Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

VIC Software

Avenger	\$ 23
Superslot	\$ 23
Super Alien	\$ 23
Jupiter Lander	\$ 23
Draw Poker	\$ 23
Midnight Drive	\$ 23
Radar Rat Race	\$ 23
Raid on Fort Knox	\$ 23
Sargon II Chess	\$ 23
Super Smash	\$ 23
Cosmic Cruncher	\$ 23
Gorf	\$ 29
Omega Race	\$ 29
Money Wars	\$ 23
Menagerie	\$ 23
Cosmic Jailbreak	\$ 23
Clowns	\$ 23
Garden Wars	\$ 23
Sea Wolf	\$ 23
Adventureland	\$ 29
Pirate Cove	\$ 29
Mission Impossible	\$ 29
The Count	\$ 29
Voodoo Castle	\$ 29
The Sky is Falling	\$ 23
Mole Attack	\$ 23
Bingo Speed Math	\$ 23
Home Babysitter	\$ 23
Visible Solar System	\$ 23
Personal Finance	\$ 29

United Microwave

Spiders of Mars (CT)	\$ 34
Meteor Run (CT)	\$ 34
Amok (C)	\$ 17
Alien Blitz (C)	\$ 17
Skymath (C)	\$ 12
Space Division (C)	\$ 12
Super Hangman (C)	\$ 14
The Alien (C)	\$ 17
3D Maze (C)	\$ 12
Kosmic Kamikaze (C)	\$ 17
Sub Chase (C)	\$ 17
Amok (CT)	\$ 27
Renaissance (CT)	\$ 34
Alien Blitz (CT)	\$ 27
Cloud Burst (CT)	\$ 27
Satellites and Meteorites (CT)	\$ 34
Outworld (CT)	\$ 34

The Computer Outlet is an associate of The Computer Learning Center For Children. We are experts in educational technology and can customize educational software curriculums for school districts, individual schools, or for the child at home. Please contact us about your software and equipment requirements and feel free to stop by our school in Las Vegas.

We have one of the world's largest educational software inventories featuring our own Computer Learning Center software.

Ten Little Robots (ATARI)

\$12.95

www.commodore.ca

PRODUCT MART

C64 FORTH for the Commodore 64

Fig.-Forth implementation including:

- Full feature screen editor and assembler
- Forth 79 Standard Commands with extensions
- High resolution, 16 color character and sprite graphics
- Full I/O allowing IEEE cartridge and Basic data file compability
- Three voice tone and music synthesizer
- Detailed manual with examples and BASIC-FORTH conversions
- Trace feature for Debugging

\$99.95 - Disk Version
(Works with 1540 or 1541 Disk)
or Cassette Version

(Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore)

PERFORMANCE MICRO PRODUCTS

770 Dedham Street, S-2
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-1209

ATARI® 810 DISK DRIVE ADJUSTMENT KIT

It takes more than a speed adjustment to properly set up an Atari® 810 Disk Drive.

DO IT RIGHT

STARTER KIT \$29.00

Test Disk - Cleaner - Tools
Special Oil - Swabs and
Complete Instructions

REPLACEMENT KIT \$6.95

Cleaner - Special Oil - Swabs

The Programmers Workshop

5230 Clark Ave., Suite 23
Lakewood, CA 90712
Phone (213) 804-1475

ATARI® is a registered trademark of Warner Communications

UNIQUE & UNUSUAL

ATARI® /APPLE®

SOFTWARE - HARDWARE

You won't believe what the ATARI & APPLE computers can do! We handle some of most EXCITING ATARI-APPLE related products you have ever seen!

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

THE PC & J GRAPHICS CO. INC.

P.O. BOX 108 DEER PARK, NY 11729

516-667-8076



FREE

Write for your
free catalog of

Software and Books

for your
PET, VIC
and
Commodore 64

TIS, inc.
Box 921 Dept. C
Los Alamos, NM 87544

* VIC-20 *

CASSETTE SOFTWARE FOR THE STANDARD VIC

MODULAR MUSIC _ _ _ \$20.00

Easy compose & edit.

Save to tape too!

MICRO-SYNTH _ _ _ \$15.00

Scales, octaves, envelopes

EL-CALC _ _ _ \$15.00

Simplify circuit design

DEMO-VIC _ _ _ \$10.00

A useful program for
all VIC owners

(plus \$1.50 postage & handling)

N.Y.S. Residents add 7% Sales Tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Send check or money order to:

Suburban Electronics

6224 Transit Rd., Depew, N.Y. 14043

*VIC-20 is a reg. trademark of
Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ATARI® OWNERS

Two convenient utilities on a high quality
Memorex diskette for only \$14.95.

And we'll pay postage

★ D: CAT Put this file on all your disks
and you'll have an automatic catalog
of all files on your disk, plus you'll be
able to run, load, or enter any BASIC
program at the push of a key.

★ D: RENUMBER This program will
automatically renumber your BASIC
programs at your selected increment.
Automatically changes GOTO, GOSUB,
and TRAP references, and gives warn-
ing on all nonnumeric line numbers.

★ Send check or money order for \$14.95 to:
Family Computers
P.O. Box 1160
Stinnett, TX 79083

(806) 878-2139

*Trademark of Atari, Inc.

EXPANDER for VIC : 20

***** 5 SLOTS *****

Use VIC MON, 8K Memory,
16K Memory,
SUPEREXPANDER,
PROGRAMMERS' AID,
Other I/O Devices

\$55.00

NOT FOR
MULTIPLE ROM GAMES

Ferris Associates

P.O. Box 68421
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 297-0842

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Master Card & VISA accepted.

SOFTWARE SUPER SAVINGS

VIC-20

	TCE	LIST
RENAISSANCE ...	35.99	49.95
SPIDERS OF MARS ...	35.99	49.95
SATS & METS ...	34.99	49.95
METEOR RUN ...	34.99	49.95
OUTWORLD ...	34.99	49.95
MUSIC COMPOSER ...	29.99	39.95
RIVER RESCUE ...	29.99	39.95
ALIEN BLITZ ...	26.99	39.95
AMOK ...	26.99	39.95
CAVE IN ...	26.99	39.95
MONSTER MAZE ...	26.99	39.95
NUMBER CRUNCH ...	26.99	39.95
REGANOMICS ...	26.99	39.95
SWORD FARGOAL ...	26.99	39.95
VICAT (TAPE) ...	17.99	24.95
VICHECK (TAPE) ...	17.99	24.95
LOGICAL GAME (T) ...	10.99	14.95
VICALC (TAPE) ...	10.99	14.95
ALL CARTRIDGE EXCEPT (TAPE)		

JOYSTICKS
WICO RED BALL 24.99
STARFIGHTER 12.99

The Computer Express
(313) 528-1554

P.O. Box 569 D-8
Troy, MI 48069
FREE Catalog

Master Charge/Visa/Checks/Money Orders/COD's Accepted.
Add \$2.00 shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

Intelligent Software for Commodore Computers

At last, an affordable electronic spreadsheet. Copycalc turns your video screen into a window on a matrix of numbers. Cursor around the matrix, enter numbers; the totals reflect the changes. You can save the matrix to disk or tape, or print it on your printer. For \$20 (\$15 with another program), this program can justify the cost of your Commodore. Requires 6K; version available for standard VIC.

Word Processor Plus was not designed to demonstrate what computers are capable of doing, to be an expensive toy, or to instill awe or fear or even admiration into its user; W/P + was designed solely to facilitate correspondence, for a wide range of personal and business uses, quickly and easily, with a minimum of training and frustration on the part of its user, and at the least possible cost, both in hardware and software. The most thoroughly tested, useable word processor available at anywhere near the price, for all the Commodore computers (R8-232C version available for VIC and 64); \$25 (10K RAM, printer req'd.). Upgrades for old W/P copies (below V3.9) \$15.

Prices include documentation and shipping; Calif. residents add 6%. Please specify hardware configuration when ordering. Other programs available (sorry, no games).

William Robbins, Box 3745, San Rafael, CA 94912



PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS presents: SPEAKEASY

VIC-20
SPEECH



VIC-20
SPEECH

CARTRIDGE & "VOCAL CHORD" SOFTWARE

Watch major software houses for products which are decoded for SPEAKEASY

ALSO: BARE BONES BOARDS

16K Ram Expander For VIC-20 Kit \$54.95
Assembled & Tested \$69.95

3 Slot Expansion Board for VIC-20
Switched and Fused Kit \$29.95
Assembled & Tested \$39.95

ADD \$2.00 Total Order Handling/III Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS



P.O. BOX 3423

FOX VALLEY MALL

AURORA, IL 60505 • (312) 961-2347

VIC IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

Commodore 64 & Accessories

Write or Call for pricing and complimentary
Commodore 64 Memory Map.

Also:
C. Itoh, Hayes, Epson, Teletype,
Diskettes, Cassettes, etc.

DUKE'S DIGITAL DEN
P.O. Box 158, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 326-6488
5pm - 8pm Mon-Fri

★ VIC-20 ★ GAMEMASTER

4 games on 1 cassette for 5K VIC-20

BACKGAMMON

A great game! Our best seller.

BLACKJACK TUTOR

Not just a game! Teaches best strategy.

MAZE-MAN

Munching action. Key or joystick.

CHECKERS

A defensive game.

\$29.95

8K BACKGAMMON

4 Levels with Doubling.

\$19.95

24hr Order line: 1(313) 456-8581

Send check or money order plus 50c to:

Visa — RAR-TECH — MC

Box 761, Rochester, Michigan 48063

*VIC-Registered Trademark of Commodore

VIC-20

VIC-20 INTERFACING BLUE BOOK

Did you know that your VIC can be used to control a 99c toy motor so effectively that it runs like a precision machine? Or that you can build an accurate digital thermometer using the VIC and four parts costing less than \$5?

These and other 18 interfacing projects selected for usefulness, ease of construction and low cost are detailed in the VIC-20 Interfacing Blue Book, a veritable gold mine of practical information on how to build a variety of interfaces for your computer.

Projects include: Connecting VIC to your stereo; Pickproof digital lock; Capacitance meter; Liquid level sensor; Telephone dialer; Voice output; 8K/16K RAM/ROM expansion; 128K RAM expansion; 8-bit precision D/A; 8-bit A/D converter; MX-80 interface and more.

Written by a college professor in a friendly and informative style, the Blue Book gives you theory of operation, schematics, program listings, parts list, construction hints and sources of materials for each one of the 20 projects.

If you want to get the most out of your VIC this book is a must. Cost is \$14.95 (less than 75¢ per project!). Price includes postage.

microsignal Dept C
P.O. BOX 22
MILLWOOD NY 10546

VIC-20

PROGRAMMING A VIC-20? Beginner or Expert.

PAL®

Programmers Aids
and Logs



Can Help YOU!

Look what you get!

- EZ KEY Quick Guide to all keys, pokes, reverses, CHRS, set 1 - set 2
- FULL COLOR color combination chart
- EZ GRAPH graphics programming aid
- LOTS of tear-out SCREEN LAYOUT forms and various programming forms and worksheets
- BASIC-LY EZ condensed basic dictionary
- SOFTWARE & HINTS Log Sheets
- TAPE CASSETTE Log Book and MORE!

EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR EZ Programming!

Send \$9.95 + \$1.50 shipping (CA res. add 6% tax)

Check, Money Order, Bankcard — no C.O.D.'s to:

PM PRODUCTS

4455 Torrance Blvd., #177, Torrance, CA 90503

☆ dealer inquiries invited ☆

Fantastic NEW Programs for your COMMODORE 64

MUSIC MAGIC: The easy and fun way to use your 64's marvelous sound system. You can delay the tone, sustain or release it or change the pitch. Sound generators in the form of triangle, sawtooth, square waves and white noise are all accessed directly from your keyboard.

SPRITE WRITER: A simple means of creating sprite graphics. Sprites are moveable, high-resolution programmable objects that can be made into nearly any shape. With the 64, up to 8 different Sprites can be created as moveable figures for simultaneous display on 3 separate screen levels.

A-1 Services (Full Service Authorized
7103 W. Clearwater, H-112 Commodore Dealer)
Kenneth, WA 99336
(509) 783-4980 or (509) 783-9566

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ St.: _____ Zip: _____

***** FREE *****

Software catalog included with your order.

Music Magic: _____ Tapes @ \$19.95 or _____ Disks @ \$24.95 ea.

Sprite Writer: _____ Tapes @ \$19.95 or _____ Disks @ \$24.95 ea.

Or see your Commodore Dealer (Dealer inquiries invited)

VIC-20

SNAKMAN \$19.95

(Just like your favorite arcade game)

TUNNEL PATROL \$12.95

(Arcade game)

HOME INVENTORY \$12.95

(Keep track of your records & tapes)

TAPEWORM \$12.95

(Keep track of your records & tapes)

TICKERTAPE \$16.95

(Maintain profile of investments)

HOME BUDGET \$12.95

(Profile personal income)

EMBASSY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 88

Little Neck, N.Y. 11363

Check or money order. No COD's. N.Y. Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

— PROGRAMMERS WANTED —

VIC Trademark of Commodore

SOFTWARE SUPER SAVINGS

for
Apple-Atari-IBM

	TCE	LIST
DEADLINE	33.99	49.95
SNOOPER TROOPS	31.99	44.95
STARCROSS	26.99	39.95
ULTIMA*	26.99	39.95
WAYOUT*	26.99	39.95
ZORK 1, 2 or 3	26.99	39.95
BANDITS*	22.99	34.95
CHOPFLIFTER*	22.99	34.95
FACE MAKER	23.99	34.95
FRODOG	22.99	34.95
POOL 1, 3	22.99	34.95
SARGON II*	22.99	34.95
STORY MACHINE	23.99	34.95
APPLE PANIC	29.95	
CROSSFIRE	29.95	
RASTER BLASTER*	29.95	
JAWBREAKER*	29.95	
SNEAKERS*	29.95	
TRACK ATTACK*	29.95	
* APPLE OR ATARI ONLY		
JOYSTICKS		
WICO RED BALL	24.99	
STARLIGHTER	12.99	

The Computer Express

☎ (313) 528-1554

Master Charge/Visa/Checks/Money Orders/COD's Accepted
Add \$2.00 shipping. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

ELEPHANT DISKS SSSD \$19.99/10



Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/ Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number/ Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number/ Advertiser	Page
102 A-1 Services	271	172 FROBCO	51	245 ROBEK, Inc.	189
103 AB Computers	78,79,177	173 GP Microsystems	262	246 Roklan Software	63
104 Aardvark Technical Services	111	174 Gator Marketing Enterprises Inc.	257	247 SAVE	263
105 Abacus Software	223	175 Gebelli Software	95	248 SJB Distributors, Inc.	171
106 A-Bit-Better-Software	211	176 Hayden Book Company, Inc.	99	249 Screenonics, Inc.	238
107 Adventure International	81	177 Hytec Systems	185	250 Sector 1 Computer Software	260
108 Affine Software	35	178 InHome Software Inc.	27,127	251 Sirius Software	69
109 The Alien Group	141	179 Intec Peripherals Corp.	213	252 Skeena Computer Services Ltd.	262
110 American Peripherals	203	180 Intelligent Software	271	253 Skyles Electric Works	143
111 ANALOG Software	85	181 Interesting Software	246	254 Small Systems Engineering	53
112 Anthro-Digital Software	177	182 JMC	119	255 D. Smith & Company	227
113 Apple Computer, Inc.	14,15	183 JV Software	75	256 The Software Connection	123
114 Apple Country Limited	257	184 Jersey Systems	193	257 Software Publishers, Inc.	105
115 Applied Computer Alternatives Inc.	161	185 Jini Micro-Systems	173	258 Software To Go	257
116 Apopos Technology	237	186 KALGLO	86	259 Spellmaster Systems Software	175
117 Arfon Microelectronics	205	187 Krell Software Corp.	121	260 Spinnaker	2,3
Artworx Software Co.	50	188 Leading Edge	IFC,IBC	261 Star Micronics, Inc.	133
118 Atari, Inc.	117	189 Load 20 Magazine	204	262 Stitcher, Inc.	135
119 Atlantic Computer Outlet	264	190 Luna Software	237	263 Strategic Simulations, Inc.	29
120 B & B Electronics	255	191 Lyco Computer	259	264 Suburban Electronics	270
121 B. L. & W	86	192 MMG Micro Software	159	265 subLogic Communications	39
122 Batteries Included	57,175	193 MTG Technical Sales	150	266 Sunshine Peripherals Incorporated	117
123 Big Five Software	73	194 Eric Martin's	266	267 Swift Software	103
124 Boston Educational Computing, Inc.	120	195 Merlin Enterprises	230	268 Synapse	43
125 Brøderbund Software	21	Micro-Ed Inc.	125	269 Synergistic Software	61
126 Byte Book Club	129	Micro Merchant	265	270 Syntax Software Inc.	227
127 CE Electronics	185	200 Micromint, Inc.	183	271 3G Company, Inc.	236
128 CPM	197	201 Microsignal	271	272 T & F Software Company	183
129 CAB-TEK, Inc.	183	202 Microspec	197	273 T.H.E.S.I.S.	120
130 Cardco, Inc.	221	203 Micro Systems Exchange	194	274 TIS	270
131 Chameleon Computing	213	204 Microtek, Inc.	239	275 Tara Computer Products	83
132 Comalcor Software	262	205 Micro-Ware Dist. Inc.	223	276 Tech Data Corp	162,256
133 Comm>Data Computer House	19	206 Micro World Electronix	163	277 Tele Soft, Inc.	86,261
134 Commodore Business Machines	BC	207 Midwest Micro Associates	200	278 Toronto PET Users Group	209
135 Communications Electronics	16,71	208 Miles Computing	194	279 Totl Software	235
136 Compusense	152,233,235,237,256	209 Missing Link Products	30	280 Tridata Corporation	211
137 Computability	195	210 Mosaic Electronics, Inc.	4	281 Tronix Publishing Co.	45,47
138 The Computer Express	270,271	211 Nexa Corporation	161	282 Unicom, Inc.	207
139 Computer Marketing Services, Inc.	169	212 Nibbles & Bits	236	283 United Microware Industries Inc.	25
140 Computer Mail Order	100,101	213 Nufekop	49	284 Victory Software, Inc.	235
141 ComputerMat	222	214 OEM Inc.	143	285 Voice Machine Communications, Inc.	255
142 Computer Outlet	267,268,269	215 Olympic Sales Co.	181	286 Wunderware	163
143 Computer Software Associates	225	216 Optimized Data Systems	183	287 Wycor Business Systems Limited	178
144 Computertime, Inc.	254	217 Optimized Systems Software Inc.	157	288 York-10 Computerware	54
145 Comstar	162	218 Optomam Consumer Products	207		
146 Continental Software	31,54	219 P.R.I.C.E.	125		
147 Control Data Publishing	32,33	220 PC & J Graphics Co. Inc.	270		
148 Cosmic Computers Unlimited	263	221 PM Products	271		
149 Creative Software	23	222 PM Software	204		
150 Data-20	6,7	223 PR Software	74		
151 Data Faire	113	224 Pacific Coast Software	254		
152 Datamost, Inc.	11,13	225 Pacific Exchanges	26,42		
153 DataSoft, Inc.	37,215	226 Performance Micro Products	270		
154 Digital Interface Systems Co.	227	227 Peripherals Unlimited	96		
155 Don't Ask Computer Software	155	228 Personal Peripheral Products	271		
156 Duke's Digital Den	271	229 Pixell Software	241		
157 Dynacomp	93	230 Powerbyte Software	166		
158 Eastern House Software	261	231 Precision Technology, Inc.	237		
159 Educational Software, Inc.	89	232 Professional Software	1,9		
160 Edupro	115	233 The Programmer's Institute	109,211,210		
161 Elcomp Publishing	137	234 The Program Store	66,67		
162 Embassy Computer Products	271	235 The Programmers Workshop	270		
163 The English Software Company	191	236 Protecto Enterprises	225,226		
164 EPYX / Automated Simulations	41,105,147	237 Quality Software	77		
165 Exatron	59	238 Quick Brown Fox	39		
166 FCC Inc.	183	239 Rainbow Computer Corporation	254		
167 Family Computers	270	240 Rapidwriter	235		
168 Ferris Associates	270	241 Rar-Tech	271		
169 Flight Systems	148	242 Raymac Software Group	238		
170 Foxfire Systems Inc.	230	243 RETCOM Systems Inc.	178		
171 French Silk	131	244 Richvale Telecommunications	91		

The Beginner's Guide To	
Buying A Personal Computer	125
The Commodore Gazette For	
VIC-20 And 64	245
COMPUTE! Back Issues	247
COMPUTE! Books	113
COMPUTE! Magazine	17
COMPUTE! Subscriber Service	245
COMPUTE! First Book Of Atari	250
COMPUTE! First Book Of Atari	
Graphics	253
COMPUTE! First Book Of VIC	204,251
COMPUTE! Second Book Of Atari	217,252
Every Kid's First Book Of	
Robots And Computers	97
Programming The PET/CBM	179
Recreational Computing Back Issues	121
Spring Releases From COMPUTE!	
Books	245

COMPUTE!

My Computer Is:

☐ PET ☐ Apple ☐ Atari ☐ OSI ☐ VIC-20 ☐ TI 99/4A ☐ Sinclair ZX-81
☐ Radio Shack Color Computer ☐ Other _____ ☐ Don't yet have one...

☐ \$20.00 One Year US Subscription
☐ \$36.00 Two Year US Subscription
☐ \$54.00 Three Year US Subscription

(Readers outside of the US, please see our foreign readers subscription card or inquire for rates).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ Bill me

☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account No. _____ Expires _____ / _____

332101

For Fastest Service,
 Call Our **Toll-Free**
 US Order Line
800-334-0868
 In NC call 919-275-9809

COMPUTE!

Subscription rates outside the US:

☐ \$25.00 Canada
☐ \$38.00 Europe, Australia/Air Delivery
☐ \$48.00 Middle East/Air Delivery
☐ \$68.00 Elsewhere/Air Delivery
☐ \$25.00 International Surface Mail (lengthy, unreliable delivery)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Postal Code _____

Country _____

Payment must accompany this card.

Payment in US Funds drawn on a US Bank; International Money Order; or

charge card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account No. _____ Expires _____ / _____

332101

Foreign Readers

COMPUTE! Books

Quan.	Title	Price	S/H	Total
_____	The Beginner's Guide to Buying A Personal Computer	\$3.95	+ \$1.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari	12.95	+ 2.00*	_____
_____	Inside Atari DOS	19.95	+ 2.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of PET/CBM	12.95	+ 2.00*	_____
_____	Programming the PET/CBM	24.95	+ 3.00**	_____
_____	Every Kid's First Book of Robots and Computers	4.95	+ 1.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of VIC	12.95	+ 2.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s Second Book of Atari	12.95	+ 2.00*	_____
_____	COMPUTE!'s First Book of Atari Graphics	12.95	+ 2.00*	_____
_____	Mapping The Atari	14.95	+ 2.00*	_____

For Fastest Service
 Call Our **TOLL FREE**
 US Order Line
800-334-0868
 In NC call 919-275-9809

All orders must be prepaid (money order, check, or charge). All payments must be in US funds. NC residents add 4% sales tax.

☐ Payment enclosed
 Please charge my: ☐ VISA
☐ MC ☐ Am. Express
 Acc't No. _____

Expires _____ / _____

For air mail outside US: *\$5.00 / **\$10.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery.

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

The Editor's Feedback:

Computer: ☐ Pet ☐ Apple ☐ Atari ☐ OSI ☐ VIC-20 ☐ TI 99/4A ☐ Sinclair ZX-81
☐ Radio Shack Color Computer ☐ Other _____ ☐ Don't yet have one...

Are you a **COMPUTE!** Subscriber? ☐ Yes ☐ No I would like to see:

<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Specific applications programs.	<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Games.
<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	BASIC programs.	<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Reviews of game software.
<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Machine language programs.	<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Reviews of business software.
<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Tutorials.	<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Reviews of educational software.
<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Educational articles.	<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Reviews of hardware.
<input type="checkbox"/> More <input type="checkbox"/> Fewer	Detailed explanations of programs.		

What do you like best about **COMPUTE!**?

What do you like least?

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Magazine

P.O. Box 914
Farmingdale, NY 11737



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Magazine

P.O. Box 914
Farmingdale, NY 11737



Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Magazine

Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE! Books

Post Office Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403



COMPUTE!'s FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, **COMPUTE!** cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: **COMPUTE!**, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new subscription to **COMPUTE!**: 12 monthly issues for \$20.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name

Address

City

State/Province

Zip

Country

Please include zip code. Expiration: 4/30/83

C0283

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new subscription to **COMPUTE!**: 12 monthly issues for \$20.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name

Address

City

State/Province

Zip

Country

Please include zip code. Expiration: 4/30/83

C0283

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155
156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177
178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254
255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287
288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298
299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309
310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342
343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350			

Circle 101 for a one year new subscription to **COMPUTE!**: 12 monthly issues for \$20.

Please print or type your full name and address. Limit one card per person.

Name

Address

City

State/Province

Zip

Country

Please include zip code. Expiration: 4/30/83

C0283



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

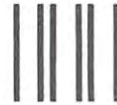
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 11747
Philadelphia, PA 19101



Introduce A Friend To COMPUTE!

Save \$10.00 Off The Newsstand Price

One year, 12 issue subscriptions are \$20.00 in the U.S., \$25.00 (U.S. funds) in Canada.

PLEASE PRINT.

Please charge my:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acc't No. _____

Exp. _____ / _____

YOUR NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

\$ _____ payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please enter my ☐ RENEWAL ☐ NEW SUBSCRIPTION at the same time.

GIFT TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

☐ Renewal ☐ New subscription

SIGN CARD _____

GIFT TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

☐ Renewal ☐ New subscription

SIGN CARD _____

632101

Introduce A Friend To COMPUTE!

Save \$10.00 Off The Newsstand Price

One year, 12 issue subscriptions are \$20.00 in the U.S., \$25.00 (U.S. funds) in Canada.

PLEASE PRINT.

Please charge my:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acc't No. _____

Exp. _____ / _____

YOUR NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

\$ _____ payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Please enter my ☐ RENEWAL ☐ NEW SUBSCRIPTION at the same time.

GIFT TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

☐ Renewal ☐ New subscription

SIGN CARD _____

GIFT TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

☐ Renewal ☐ New subscription

SIGN CARD _____

 www.commodore.ca

632101



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 914

Farmingdale, NY 11737



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. Box 914

Farmingdale, NY 11737



BYTE BOOK CLUB

Membership Order Card

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three choices I have listed below. Bill me only \$3.00, plus local tax, postage and handling. I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during my first year as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is cancellable by me any time after the three book purchase requirement has been fulfilled. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Indicate below by number the books you want. A few expensive books (noted in the descriptions) count as more than one choice.

--	--	--

Name _____

Address/Apt. # _____

City, State, Zip _____

Corporate Affiliation _____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. Orders from outside the U.S. cannot be accepted.

BYTE BOOK CLUB

Membership Order Card

Please enroll me as a member and send me the three choices I have listed below. Bill me only \$3.00, plus local tax, postage and handling. I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during my first year as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is cancellable by me any time after the three book purchase requirement has been fulfilled. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Indicate below by number the books you want. A few expensive books (noted in the descriptions) count as more than one choice.

--	--	--

Name _____

Address/Apt. # _____

City, State, Zip _____

Corporate Affiliation _____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. Orders from outside the U.S. cannot be accepted.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, N.J. 08520

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE BOOK CLUB

P.O. Box 582

Hightstown, New Jersey 08520



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, N.J. 08520

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE BOOK CLUB

P.O. Box 582

Hightstown, New Jersey 08520



WIDEN YOUR CHILD'S WORLD WITH THIS INTRODUCTORY OFFERING.

10 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

Now, until May 31, 1983, when ordering a lesson at \$45.00, you may order additional lessons for just \$35.00 each. (Additional disk is included with each lesson at no additional charge.)

Mail this form, or call toll-free 800/233-3784. (In California, call 800/233-3785.)

Apple* is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari* is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TI* is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments.

Warranty available free from the Control Data Publishing Co., 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121.

BEFORE ORDERING: CHECK TO MAKE SURE YOUR EQUIPMENT MEETS THESE REQUIREMENTS.

	Apple II PLUS	Atari 800	TI 99/4A
Memory:	48K	48K	48K
No. of drives required:	1 disk and controller	1 disk and controller	1 disk and controller
Operating System:	D.O.S. 3.3	D.O.S. 2	PLATO Interpreter Cartridge*
Will display on any color or b/w monitor or TV compatible with your microcomputer listed.			

*PLATO Interpreter Cartridge may be ordered directly with the order form below. Only one per TI 99/4A machine is needed.

CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING CO., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126

SHIP TO: (Please Print)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed (Check or money order only. Make payable to Control Data Publishing Co.).

☐ Mastercharge ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ Diners Club

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

Your signature _____ Phone _____

INTRODUCTORY PRICES: One lesson \$45.00. Each additional lesson \$35.00.

Price for order \$ _____

Calif. Residents: add 6% sales tax \$ _____

Add \$2 shipping and handling \$ **2.00**

TOTAL PRICE: \$ _____

☐ Include PLATO Interpreter Cartridge for my TI 99/4A. Price \$50.00.

☐ Please send information on _____ lesson(s).

☐ Please send _____ copies of your courseware catalog.

Please complete the following: (Indicate computer for which you are ordering courseware.)

APPLE II PLUS ☐ ATARI 800 ☐ TI 99/4A ☐

Available on APPLE II PLUS only

Quantity	Title (see course description for skill level)
	Basic Number Facts
	Whole Numbers
	Decimals
	Fractions
	Physics—Elementary Mechanics
	French Vocabulary Builder
	German Vocabulary Builder
	Spanish Vocabulary Builder
	Computer Literacy Introduction

Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery

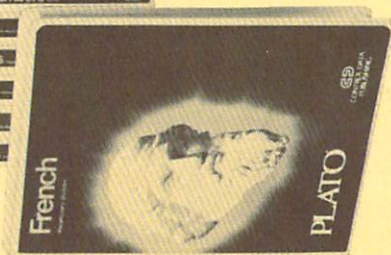
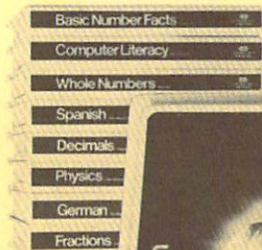
Quantity	Title (see course description for skill level)
	French—Travel Words
	German—Travel Words
	Spanish—Travel Words
	French—Shopping Words
	German—Shopping Words
	Spanish—Shopping Words
	French—Classroom Words
	German—Classroom Words
	Spanish—Classroom Words

Available March 30. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery

If not completely satisfied, you may return all lesson material within 10 days of receipt for a refund. All orders subject to acceptance. This introductory offering expires May 31, 1983.

Control Data Publishing Company supplies this courseware under a personal license agreement rather than for sale. Customers obtain the right to possess and use PLATO courseware by paying the prices specified and agreeing to the terms and conditions of the license agreement.

PLATO WIDENS YOUR CHILD'S WORLD.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

PERMIT NO. 200108

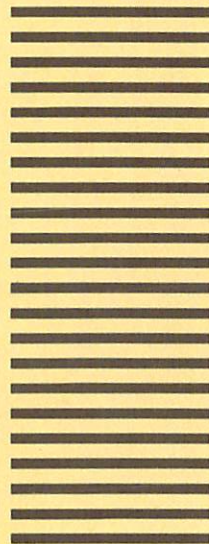
SAN DIEGO, CA

Postage will be paid by addressee

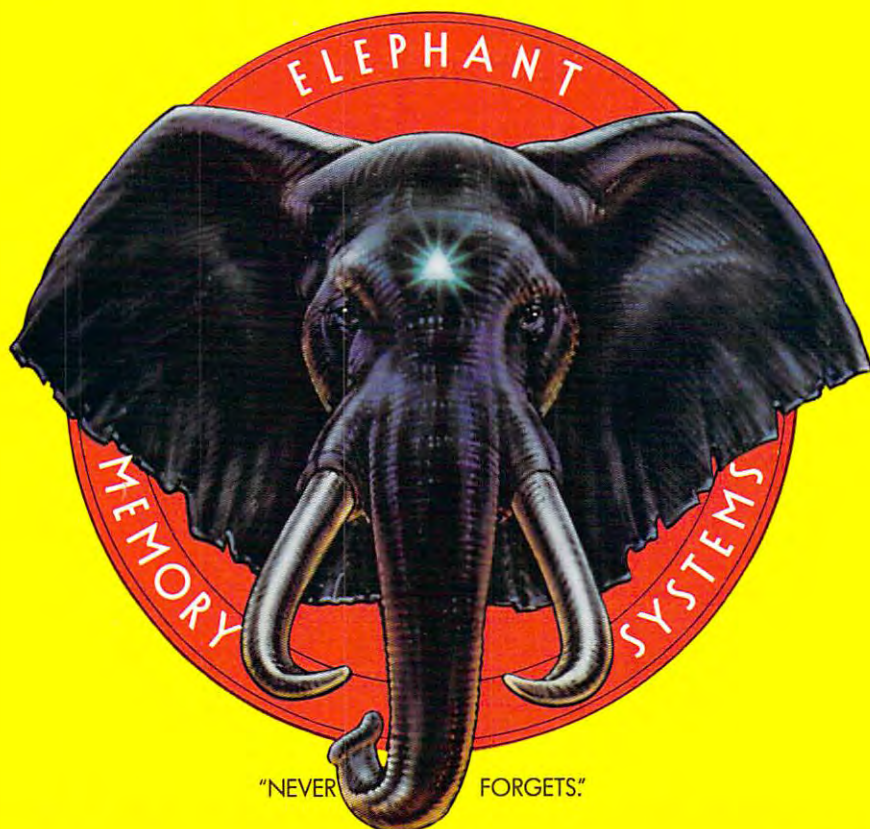
CONTROL DATA PUBLISHING CO.

P.O. Box 261127

San Diego, CA 92126



REMEMBER:



MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all ElephantTM floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to

make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANTTM HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021

Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8300 www.cammodore.ca

WHEN WE ANNOUNCED THE COMMODORE 64 FOR \$595, OUR COMPETITORS SAID WE COULDN'T DO IT. THAT'S BECAUSE THEY COULDN'T DO IT.

The reason is that, unlike our competitors, we make our own IC chips. *Plus* all the parts of the computer they go into.

So Commodore can get more advanced computers to market sooner than anybody else. And we can get them there for a lot less money.

WHAT PRICE POWER?

For your \$595,* the Commodore 64™ gives you a built-in user memory of 64K. This is hundreds of dollars less than computers of comparable power.

Lest you think that the Commodore 64 is some stripped-down loss leader, a look at its available peripherals and interfaces will quickly convince you otherwise.

SOFTWARE THAT WORKS HARD.

The supply of software for the Commodore 64 will be extensive. And with the optional plug-in Z80 microprocessor, the Commodore 64 can accommodate the enormous amount of software available in CP/M®.

Add in the number of programs available in BASIC and you'll find that there are virtually no applications, from word processing to spreadsheets, that the Commodore 64 can't handle with the greatest of ease.

PERIPHERALS WITH VISION.

The Commodore 64 interfaces with all the peripherals you could want for total personal computing: disk drives, printers and a telephone modem that's about \$100, including a free hour's access to some of the more popular computer information services. Including Commodore's own Information Network for users.

RUN YOUR BUSINESS BY DAY.

SAVE THE EARTH BY NIGHT.

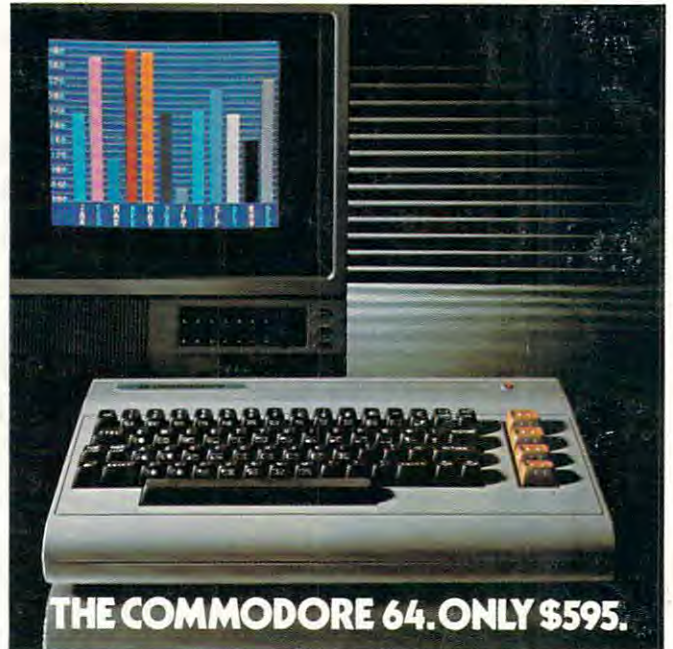
At the end of a business day, the Commodore 64 can go into your briefcase and ride home with you for an evening's fun and games.

Because of its superior video quality (320x200 pixel resolution, 16 available colors and 3D Sprite graphics), the Commodore 64 surpasses the best of the video game machines on the market. Yet, because it's such a powerful computer, it allows you to invent game programs that a game machine will never be able to play; as well as enjoy Commodore's own video game cartridges.

ATTACK, DECAY, SUSTAIN, RELEASE.

If you're a musicologist, you already know what an ADSR (attack, decay, sustain, release) envelope is. If you're not, you can learn this and much more about music with the Commodore 64's music synthesizing features.

It's a full-scale compositional tool. Besides a programmable ADSR envelope generator, it has 3 voices (each with a 9-octave range) and 4 waveforms for truly sophisticated composition and playback—through your home audio system, if you



wish. It has sound quality you'll find only on separate, music-only synthesizers. And graphics and storage ability you won't find on any separate synthesizer.

DON'T WAIT.

The predictable effect of advanced technology is that it produces less expensive, more capable products the longer you wait.

If you've been waiting for this to happen to personal computers, your wait is over.

See the Commodore 64 soon at your local Commodore Computer dealer and compare it with the best the competition has to offer.

You can bet that's what the competition will be doing.

Commodore Business Machines
Personal Systems Division
P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428

Please send me more information on the Commodore 64™

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

commodore
COMPUTER

CPT-2

*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price: July 1, 1982. Disk drives and printers are not included in prices. The 64's price may change without notice.
CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.